

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300  
Sacramento, CA 95825  
[www.chrb.ca.gov](http://www.chrb.ca.gov)  
(916) 263-6000 Fax (916) 263-6042



## REGULAR MEETING

of the **California Horse Racing Board** will be held on **Thursday, November 21, 2013**, commencing at **9:30 a.m.**, in the **Sunset Room** at the **Betfair Hollywood Park Race Track, 1050 South Prairie Ave., Inglewood, California**. The audio portion only of the California Horse Racing Board regular meeting will be available online through a link at the CHRB website ([www.chrb.ca.gov](http://www.chrb.ca.gov)) under "Webcasts."

### AGENDA

#### Action Items:

1. **Approval of the minutes of October 24, 2013.**
2. **Public Comment:** Communications, reports, requests for future actions of the Board. **Note:** Persons addressing the Board under this item will be restricted to **three (3) minutes** for their presentations.
3. Discussion and action by the Board on the **nomination of members to the Board of Directors of the California Thoroughbred Horsemen's Foundation, Inc.**
4. Discussion and action by the Board on the **Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting of the Los Angeles Turf Club (T) at Santa Anita Park Race Track**, commencing December 26, 2013 through June 29, 2014, inclusive.
5. Discussion and action by the Board on the **Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting of the Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association (Q) at Los Alamitos Race Course**, commencing December 27, 2013 through December 21, 2014, inclusive.
6. Discussion and action by the Board regarding **Hollywood Park's plans, when live racing concludes, to continue satellite wagering in the Card Club situated on the Hollywood Park property, adjacent to the grandstand, pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19605.54.**
7. Discussion and action by the Board on the **Application for Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW) of ODS Technologies, L.P., dba TVG, for an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub**, for a period of up to two years.

8. Discussion and action by the Board on the **Application for Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW) of Churchill Downs Technology Initiatives Company, dba Twinspires.com, for an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub**, for a period of up to two years.
9. Discussion and action by the Board on the **Application for Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW) of Watch and Wager.Com, LLC, for an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub**, for a period of up to two years.
10. Discussion and action by the Board on the **Application for License to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW) of XpressBet, LLC, for a California multi-jurisdictional wagering hub**, for a period of up to two years.
11. Discussion and action by the Board on the **Application for Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW) of Lien Games Racing, LLC for an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub**, for a period of up to two years.
12. Report from the **Northern California Racing Ad Hoc Committee**.
13. Discussion and action by the Board regarding the **allocation of the Northern California 2014/2015 racing calendar and related issues for 2014/2015**.
14. Public hearing and action by the Board regarding the **proposed addition of CHRB Rule 1927.1, Tampering with Smoke Detectors Prohibited**, to include penalties relative to tampering with fire safety equipment i.e. smoke detectors. (Note: This concludes the 45-day public comment period. The Board may adopt the proposal as presented.)
15. Report from the **Pari-mutuel/ADW and Simulcast Committee**.
16. Report from the **Medication and Track Safety Committee**.
17. Discussion and action by the Board regarding the proposed amendment to **CHRB Rule 1844, Authorized Medication**, to revise the levels of specified authorized medication and to add additional drug substances, consistent with the Racing Commissioners International (RCI) and Racing Medication and Testing Consortium (RMTC), to the list of California's authorized medication.
18. Discussion regarding the report **on the environmental and toxicology testing conducted at BetFair Hollywood Park in conjunction with the sudden deaths that occurred at that racetrack**.

19. **Closed Session:** For the purpose of receiving advice from counsel, considering pending litigation, reaching decisions on administrative licensing and disciplinary hearings, and personnel matters, as authorized by section 11126 of the Government Code.
- A. The Board may convene a Closed Session to confer with and receive advice from its legal counsel regarding the pending litigation described in the attachment to this agenda captioned "Pending Litigation," as authorized by Government Code section 11126(e).
  - B. The Board may convene a Closed Session to confer with and receive advice from its legal counsel regarding the pending administrative licensing or disciplinary matters described in the attachment to this agenda captioned "Pending Administrative Adjudications," as authorized by Government Code section 11126(e).
  - C. The Board may convene a Closed Session for the purposes of considering personnel matters as authorized by Government Code section 11126, (a).

Additional information regarding this meeting may be obtained from the CHRB Administrative Office, 1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95825; telephone (916) 263-6000; fax (916) 263-6042. This notice is located on the CHRB website at [www.chrb.ca.gov](http://www.chrb.ca.gov). \*Information for requesting disability related accommodation for persons with a disability who require aid or services in order to participate in this public meeting, should contact Jacqueline Wagner.

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

David Israel, Chairman  
Chuck Winner, Vice Chairman  
Steve Beneto, Member  
Jesse H. Choper, Member  
Bo Derek, Member  
George Krikorian, Member  
Richard Rosenberg, Member  
Jacqueline Wagner, Assistant Executive Director

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

1010 HURLEY WAY, SUITE 300  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95825  
(916) 263-6000  
FAX (916) 263-6042



**PENDING LITIGATION  
NOVEMBER 2013**

**SUPERIOR COURT LITIGATION**

- A. Jeff Mullins vs. CHRB, et al**  
Superior Court of California, County of San Diego, Case No. 37-2010-00092212  
Court of Appeal, Fourth Appellate District, D062226
- B. San Luis Rey Racing, Inc., vs. CHRB, et al**  
Superior Court of California, County of San Diego, Case No. 37-2011-00096586
- C. Alexander Sywak vs. CHRB**  
Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento, Case No. 34-2011-80001021  
Court of Appeal, Third Appellate District, C072803
- D. Morteza Atashkar vs. CHRB**  
Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento, Case No. 34-2008-00024426
- E. Morteza Atashkar vs. CHRB**  
Superior Court of California, County of Sacramento, Case No. 34-2011-00102154  
Court of Appeal, Third Appellate District, C069875
- F. Carla Gaines vs. CHRB**  
Superior Court of California, County of Los Angeles, Case No. BS144185

CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD  
1010 HURLEY WAY, SUITE 300  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95825  
(916) 263-6000  
FAX (916) 263-6042



**PENDING ADMINISTRATIVE ADJUDICATIONS  
NOVEMBER 2013**

**CASE**

- A. Appeal of the Board of Stewards Official Ruling #036, Del Mar Thoroughbred Club,  
dated August 15, 2013  
Jockey Edwin Maldonado  
Case Number: SAC 13-0036**
- B. Proposed Decision:  
Trainer Lorenzo Ruiz  
Case Numbers: 13LA0128 and 13LA0129**

**PROCEEDINGS** of the Regular Meeting of the **California Horse Racing Board** held at the **Santa Anita Park Race Track, Baldwin Terrace Room**, 285 West Huntington Drive, Arcadia, California, on **October 24, 2013**.

Present: David Israel, Chairman  
Chuck Winner, Vice-Chairman  
Steve Beneto, Member  
Bo Derek, Member  
George Krikorian, Member  
Richard Rosenberg, Member  
Jacqueline Wagner, Assistant Executive Director  
Robert Miller, General Counsel

#### **APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF SEPTEMBER 19, 2013**

---

Chairman Israel asked for approval of the minutes of the Regular Meeting of September 19, 2013. Vice-Chairman Winner **motioned** to approve the minutes. Commissioner Rosenberg **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

#### **PUBLIC COMMENT**

---

John Bucalo, of Barona Casino, spoke about his concerns regarding the practice of potential minisatellites trading their two percent commission for consent from existing satellites that are located within the statutory 20 mile radius.

#### **DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE DISTRIBUTION OF RACE DAY CHARITY PROCEEDS OF THE LOS ANGELES TURF CLUB IN THE AMOUNT OF \$129,734 TO 14 BENEFICIARIES.**

---

Frank DeMarco, representing the Los Angeles Turf Club at Santa Anita (LATC), stated one hundred percent of the contributions were to horse related charities. Commissioner Derek thanked the LATC. She **motioned** to approve the distribution of race day charity proceeds of

LATC in the amount of \$129,734 to 14 beneficiaries. Commissioner Beneto **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE DISTRIBUTION OF RACE DAY CHARITY PROCEEDS OF THE LOS ALAMITOS QUARTER HORSE RACING ASSOCIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$36,266 TO FIVE BENEFICIARIES.**

Commissioner Rosenberg **motioned** to approve the distribution of race day charity proceeds of the Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association (Los Alamitos) in the amount of \$36,266 to five beneficiaries. Commissioner Derek **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

She thanked Los Alamitos for the increase in distributions to horse-related charities.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD ON THE APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING OF THE LOS ANGELES TURF CLUB (T) AT SANTA ANITA PARK RACE TRACK, COMMENCING DECEMBER 26, 2013 THROUGH JUNE 29, 2014, INCLUSIVE.**

Chairman Israel stated the Los Angeles Turf Club at Santa Anita (LATC) application was incomplete and the item would be carried over to the November 21, 2013 regular Board Meeting. He suggested LATC compare its proposed purse structure to the purse structure in Hollywood Park's spring-summer meet instead of with the LATC winter-spring meet, as it would be a more valid comparison. Chairman Israel said he also expected a complete marketing plan similar to the one submitted by the Pacific Racing Association at Golden Gate Fields. Commissioner Rosenberg asked what was causing the delays in submitting a completed application. George Haines, representing LATC, stated the stakes schedule was still being negotiated, and the marketing plan was being developed. He said LATC was also considering a small break

somewhere in the middle of the calendar. Commissioner Rosenberg asked if there was an issue with the planned 495 stalls at San Luis Rey Downs. Mr. Haines said there was not.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD ON THE APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING OF THE PACIFIC RACING ASSOCIATION (T) AT GOLDEN GATE FIELDS, COMMENCING DECEMBER 26, 2013 THROUGH JUNE 15, 2014, INCLUSIVE.**

---

Calvin Rainey, representing the Pacific Racing Association at Golden Gate Fields (GGF), stated the 2013 summer meet was the largest in six years, racing two extra days, and up four percent in the all-source handle. Chairman Israel asked GGF to explain the issue with its advance deposit wagering (ADW) contracts. Scott Daruty, of GGF, stated California tracks collectively sold the out-of-state signal and the resulting contracts covered the entire calendar year. He said the contracts were being negotiated but the out-of-state buyers were not ready to finalize negotiations for 2014 until late November, 2013. Chairman Israel stated the ADW licenses were being reviewed for renewal in November and if there was an issue it could be rectified then. Commissioner Beneto asked if the on-track handle was down twelve percent. David Jerkins, of GGF, said that was correct, but the all-source handle was up four percent. Commissioner Beneto said he read the all-source handle was down. Chairman Israel stated because GGF raced two more days in 2013 than 2012, the all-source total handle for the 2013 meet was up, but the daily all-source was down. He asked GGF why the daily all-source handle total was down. Mr. Jerkins said there was still overlap with the Humboldt County Fair which might have had an effect. Commissioner Rosenberg asked why there was no budget for the marketing plan. Dan Cirimele, of GGF said it would be similar to last year at around one point five million dollars. Vice-Chairman Winner stated it was a very thorough marketing plan but it would be helpful to see the numbers that went with it. Mr. Daruty stated the purses during the 2013 summer meet

were up, compared to 2012. Commissioner Rosenberg asked if there was a deficit in the purse account. Mr. Jerkins stated GGF was operating with an underpayment. Chairman Israel asked how the track was holding up. Mr. Daruty said GGF recently renovated the track adding about 60 tons of Tapeta, and removing some of the older worn out material. Chairman Israel asked how the turf track was holding up. Mr. Daruty stated GGF had run around 55 turf races and the course had held up great. Chairman Israel asked if there were any recent safety issues or accidents. Mr. Daruty said GGF had been very fortunate with no fatal breakdowns the entire summer meet. Commissioner Krikorian asked how many stalls were located at GGF. Mr. Daruty said GGF had about 1,450 stalls, with about 1,325 occupied by thoroughbreds, the rest with other horses and ponies. Commissioner Krikorian asked if there was back-side housing. Mr. Daruty said there was dormitory housing for about three hundred. Commissioner Rosenberg asked if the Sunday attendance "phenomenon" referred to in the marketing plan could be explained. Mr. Jerkins said it started in 2007 with Sunday Dollar Days and the dollar entry fee, but had somehow turned into a customer ritual to come on Sundays. Chairman Israel stated Sunday had become the best day for many sports; including baseball, soccer, golf, and tennis. He said GGF might be on the leading edge for this in horseracing; the bigger races might be better run on Sundays and not Saturdays. Mr. Jerkins said if a professional sports team was playing in town there was a significant dip in attendance, but otherwise Sunday was consistently the best day of the week. Commissioner Krikorian said Sundays also had a younger demographic. Mr. Jenkins said they did, and it was becoming customary for some on Sundays to dress up in hats and seersucker suits. Cal Rainey, for GGF, stated Sundays had really developed into a family day as well. Vice-Chairman Winner said with the absence of a local football team this should apply to Los Angeles Turf Club at Santa Anita even more than GGF. Vice-Chairman Winner **motioned** to approve the application for license to conduct a horse racing meeting by

GGF, commencing December 26, 2013 through June 15, 2014 Commissioner Beneto **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD ON THE APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING OF WATCH AND WAGER LLC (H) AT CAL EXPO, COMMENCING DECEMBER 26, 2013 THROUGH MAY 17, 2014, INCLUSIVE.**

---

Chairman Israel asked about the \$400,000 decline in purses. Chris Schick, representing Watch and Wager at Cal Expo (WAW), stated roughly \$350,000 of the difference was due to racing seven days less than 2012/2013, the rest was due to a decline in advance deposit wagering revenue. Commissioner Rosenberg asked if the requested reduction in take out on certain wagers was the same as on the 2013 application Mr. Schick said other than the \$0.20 Trifecta and Pick Four, which were new wagers approved for the first time for the 2013 fall meet, the take out reduction was the same. Commissioner Rosenberg asked how the new wagers were working out. Mr. Schick said WAW had only raced three days with the new wagers and had not raced those days the previous year for comparison. Commissioner Rosenberg **motioned** to approve the application for license to conduct a horse racing meeting by WAW commencing December 26, 2013 through May 17, 2014. Commissioner Krikorian **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD ON THE APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING OF THE LOS ALAMITOS QUARTER HORSE RACING ASSOCIATION (Q) AT LOS ALAMITOS RACE COURSE, COMMENCING DECEMBER 28, 2013 THROUGH DECEMBER 22, 2014, INCLUSIVE.**

---

Chairman Israel asked for the status on the track expansion. Brad McKenzie, of Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association (Los Alamitos), stated the City of Los Alamitos was

reviewing the permit application. He said the construction should begin soon, and the barns would be ready for the incoming thoroughbreds mid-January. Chairman Israel asked if the California Thoroughbred Trainers (CTT) and the Thoroughbred Owners of California (TOC) were being consulted during the project. Mr. McKenzie stated they were. Barry Broad, representing Watch and Wager at Cal Expo (WAW), stated Business and Professions Code Section 19596.3 (B) required Los Alamitos to obtain consent from WAW before importing out of state races that ran while WAW was conducting live racing. Chairman Israel asked Robert Miller, CHRB General Counsel, if he had spoken with Los Alamitos and WAW about the issue. Mr. Miller stated he so far had only talked with Mr. Broad. Mr. McKenzie said Los Alamitos had been importing out of state races for the last seven years. He said the statute clearly stated that a thoroughbred association could make an agreement with the consent of the harness "or" the quarter horse racing association, the key word being "or". Mr. McKenzie said WAW had received its share of money from the out-of-state races for seven years and was therefore aware of their importation. Rick English, of Los Alamitos, stated WAW was making an issue to gain leverage in getting Los Alamitos to sign a hub agreement that would allow WAW to provide advance deposit wagering (ADW) for thoroughbred racing. Mr. Miller stated he needed to conduct further research regarding the statute before he could take a position. He said Mr. McKenzie pointed out this importation had been going on without issue for seven years, but WAW was only in its second year of operation. Chairman Israel asked if there would be real hardship to put over action on this item until the November 21, 2013 Regular Board Meeting. Mr. English said there would be no irreparable harm; however, he did not like the idea of a complaint, five days before the meeting, causing a delay in the license approval. Mr. McKenzie stated there was harm, as it sends a negative message to the horsemen and Los Alamitos fans. Vice-Chairman Winner asked if Mr. McKenzie would acknowledge that while the out-of-state

racers had been imported for seven years, WAW had been operating for less than two years and could have a legitimate objection. He said it would be good to work out this dispute in a positive way instead of the Board forcing it either way. Mr. McKenzie said there had been positive discussions as recent as a conference call the previous day. He stated by putting over the item, the Board was essentially making a decision to not approve the license. Chairman Israel stated the Board had three options, to approve, to not approve, or to put it over. He said to put it over was not the same as not approving. Chairman Israel stated in the next few weeks Mr. Miller would mediate negotiations between Los Alamitos and WAW in an effort to work the issue out. Chris Schick, of WAW, stated it was not WAW's intent to hold up Los Alamitos's license. He suggested the Board approve the license with the contingency that Los Alamitos obtain consent from WAW to import out-of-state races. Chairman Israel said if the Board conditionally approved the license it would be saying WAW's consent was required, and that had not yet been determined. Mr. McKenzie stated it would be difficult to have good faith negotiations after WAW stated it would not bring this issue to the Board, and then did anyways. Mr. Broad said stating legal rights before the Board was not bad faith negotiations. He said WAW only recently became aware it had the right to consent. Commissioner Derek asked when the new safety protocols from Orange County would go into effect. Mr. McKenzie stated Los Alamitos was still negotiating the final changes with Orange County and the Jockeys' Guild, and the safety protocols would be provided to the Board once they were completed. He said Orange County wanted the changes to take effect on January 1, 2014. Commissioner Rosenberg asked who would be responsible for allocating the off-site thoroughbred stables provided by Los Alamitos. Mr. McKenzie said it would be the responsibility of the Racing Secretary of the association running the live race meet. Chairman Israel put off action on Los Alamitos' application for license to operate a race meeting until the November 21, 2013 Regular Board Meeting.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD ON THE APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO OPERATE A MINISATELLITE WAGERING FACILITY AT THE OCEAN'S ELEVEN CASINO IN OCEANSIDE, CALIFORNIA, FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO FIVE YEARS.**

---

Chairman Israel stated the only missing item from the application was approval from Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association (Los Alamitos). Brad McKenzie stated Los Alamitos approved of Ocean's Eleven Casino (OEC). Rick Baedeker, representing Southern California Off-Track Wagering Inc. (SCOTWINC), stated OEC was a card room and sports bar that would make wagering an important part of its business. Chairman Israel asked how OEC compared in size to Commerce Casino. Mr. Baedeker said it was about the same in total capacity; however, unlike Commerce, which restricted wagering to two specific areas, OEC would integrate wagering throughout its facility. Mr. Mark Kelegian, of OEC, stated OEC had been doing business since 1997 and had a great working relationship with the City of Oceanside. Commissioner Krikorian stated he and Commissioner Rosenberg visited OEC and thought it was clean, well run, and well maintained. He said the only issue they discussed was the possibility of overcrowding at peak hours. Chairman Israel asked if there was room for expansion. Mr. Kelegian stated there was; however, the peak hours for gaming were at night after wagering closed, limiting the competition for space. Chairman Israel asked if the clientele included many stationed at Camp Pendleton. Mr. Kelegian said Camp Pendleton was against OEC marketing to its servicemen, and OEC did not make any effort to do so. Commissioner Rosenberg stated the entire Casino was a twenty-one and over establishment, with security at the entrance to the facility. Chairman Israel asked if there were any plans to encourage customers to visit live racing at Del Mar Thoroughbred Club (Del Mar). Mr. Kelegian stated although it seemed like a conflict on the surface, the long term plan would be to facilitate good relations with Del Mar and Surfside Race Place, possibly including cross promotions. Commissioner Krikorian stated the

gaming floor TV's would be silent and there should be some way to announce upcoming races. Mr. Baedeker stated he wasn't sure if race announcements would originate from the race book or from the gaming work floor but they would somehow be integrated. Commissioner Krikorian **motioned** to approve the application for license to operate a minisatellite wagering facility at the OEC in Oceanside, California, for five years. Vice-Chairman Winner **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE ARABIAN RACE SCHEDULED TO BE RUN AT THE BREEDERS' CUP ON FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 1, 2013, AND ITS PLACEMENT ON THE RACE CARD.**

---

Chairman Israel stated there was no longer an issue to discuss. The Pick Five and Pick Six would be all-thoroughbred races. Bob Elliston, representing the Breeders' Cup, stated the Arabian race was the eleventh on the card. He said it will be the end of the last Pick Three and have the same array of in-wagering as the other races on the card. Mr. Elliston said the Breeders' Cup had fourteen races, 172 individual horses, 192 pre-entries, and nine returning champions from 2012. He said the wagering on Friday and Saturday had \$10 million in guaranteed pools. Mr. Elliston stated there were negotiations to carry over the Pick Six into Sunday.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE FEASIBILITY OF AMENDING CHRB RULE 1433, APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING, TO ADD TO THE LICENSE APPLICATION THE TAKE OUT RATE ON THE PROPOSED PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING SCHEDULE.**

---

Jacqueline Wagner, CHRB Assistant Executive Director, stated the proposed amendment to Board Rule 1433, Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting, would require

racing associations to provide the take-out rate for each wager in the pari-mutuel wagering schedule. Commissioner Krikorian said he had thought the take out was standardized for all race meetings. Ms. Wagner stated statute allowed associations to adjust the take-out. Commissioner Rosenberg stated the statute set a range that could be negotiated between the stake holders. Commissioner Rosenberg **motioned** to instruct staff to initiate a 45 day public comment period for the proposed amendment to CHRB Rule 1433, Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting, to add to the license application the take-out rate on the proposed pari-mutuel wagering schedule. Commissioner Beneto **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE PROPOSED ADDITION OF CHRB RULE 1500.2, DAILY DRUG TESTING OF RACING PARTICIPANTS, TO ALLOW DRUG TESTING OF EXERCISE RIDERS, RACING OFFICIALS AND STEWARDS WHOSE NAMES APPEAR ON THE OFFICIAL PROGRAMS, AS WELL AS OUTRIDERS, STARTING GATE CREW, TRAINERS, HOT WALKERS AND GROOMS.**

---

Chairman Israel put over item at the request of the Jockey and Driver Welfare Committee.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE PROPOSED ADDITION OF CHRB RULE 1498.1, EXERCISE RIDER PHYSICAL EXAMINATION, TO REQUIRE THAT EXERCISE RIDERS UNDERGO AN ANNUAL PHYSICAL EXAMINATION PRIOR TO THE RACE MEETING OF THE YEAR IN WHICH THEY INTEND TO PARTICIPATE.**

---

Brad McKenzie, representing Finish Line Self Insurance Group, stated the 2014 price for workers' compensation insurance was about \$16.5 million, and exercise rider injuries accounted for 64 percent of the total cost of workers' compensation claims. He said exercise riders and jockeys performed very similar physically demanding job tasks, and the physical examination

required for jockeys should be required for exercise riders as well. Vice-Chairman Winner stated the Jockey and Driver Welfare Committee was also working with the associations to improve morning conditions on the track, and in the backstretch, to increase safety for the exercise riders. Commissioner Derek stated a physical for exercise riders was something she assumed was already required and was very surprised to find out it was not. Vice-Chairman Winner **motioned** to approve for notice the proposed addition of CHRB Rule 1498.1, Exercise Rider Physical Examination, to require that exercise riders undergo an annual physical examination prior to the race meeting of the year in which they intend to participate. Commissioner Derek **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING TECHNICAL APPROVAL OF THE SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA AUXILIARY STABLING AND VANNING AGREEMENT FOR THE 2014/2015 RACING YEAR.**

---

Scott Daruty, representing the Los Angeles Turf Club at Santa Anita (LATC), stated the Board requested a copy of the Stabling and Vanning agreement for the 2014/2015 racing year and it had been provided. Chairman Israel asked if confidentiality had been waived to discuss the agreement. Mr. Daruty said confidentiality had not been waived as the agreement contained sensitive items. Chairman Israel asked Robert Miller, CHRB General Counsel, if confidentiality was permitted for the agreement. Mr. Miller stated the agreement was not a public document and confidentiality was permitted. Commissioner Rosenberg stated he had a problem with approving an agreement that the Board was not allowed to discuss. Chairman Israel said the Board was not approving the agreement; the Board had approved the 2014/2015 calendar contingent on satisfaction with the agreement. He said if a commissioner did not like the agreement the only allowed course of action was to change his or her vote on the 2014 calendar.

Chairman Israel asked the Board if any member wished to change his or her vote on the Southern California calendar, which was contingent upon commissioners being able to change their votes after reviewing the stabling and vanning agreement. Commissioner Krikorian stated there should be more to the discussion before voting. Mr. Daruty stated the parties were not waiving their right to confidentiality on the agreement to the extent it would be publicly published; however, the commissioners could ask questions about the agreement. Commissioner Rosenberg stated there should be no confidentiality on agreements such as the vanning and stabling agreement or any other contractual deals between associations. He said the Monarch Content Management advance deposit wagering (ADW) agreements were another example where the Board and the public had a right to know more. Joe Morris, representing the Thoroughbred Owners of California, said the stabling and vanning agreement was a deal between five private businesses. Commissioner Krikorian stated it would be better for the industry if the money set aside for stabling and vanning remained in purses. He also stated associations should not be able to reduce their stalls by up to fifty percent before being penalized. Mr. Morris stated the industry and the horsemen agreed that there was a need for stabling and were all willing to pitch in to pay for it. He said the provision referring to fifty percent capacity was not for stall reduction; it pertained to the on-site capacity of an association using an auxiliary stabling site. If the on-site occupancy dropped below fifty percent of the total capacity, the association would no longer qualify for money from the Stabling and Vanning Fund. Commissioner Krikorian asked what prevented an association from permanently reducing the number of its on-site stalls. Chairman Israel stated the number of existing stalls was provided in the application for license to conduct a horse racing meeting; if the association reduced the number the Board could revoke the license. Vice-Chairman Winner said transparency was very important; however, it needed to be balanced with confidentiality for successful negotiations to take place. He said the existing issues with the

confidentiality of the agreement could be dealt with when the Board discussed the race meet applications. Chairman Israel stated the Board's responsibility was to look out for the consumer and the industry employees. Commissioner Rosenberg said the Board should no longer accept confidential documents when it wished to review terms and conditions of an agreement. Commissioner Krikorian stated the Board should have more than a few days to review a document, like the agreement, before taking action. Chairman Israel said the amount of time to review the agreement was no different than the time to review any items before a Regular Board Meeting. Commissioner Derek stated it would be helpful to receive a separate explanation of the confidentiality when a confidential document was received. Chairman Israel said a confidential document was only different in that it could not be included in the public record; in this case it was the only way the Board could get copies of the agreement. Vice-Chairman Winner said it would have been good for the Commissioners to see the agreement as soon as it was available instead of with the rest of the Board package. Josh Rubenstein, of Del Mar Thoroughbred Club, stated the conditions were met for the calendar dates. Chairman Israel said the shared signal condition had not been met, but would be taken up with the applications for approval to conduct ADW. Chairman Israel **motioned** for final approval of Southern California 2014/2015 racing calendar approved at the September 19, 2013 Regular Board Meeting. The motion **did not carry** with Commissioner Krikorian, Commissioner Rosenberg, and Commissioner Beneto **voting no**. The Board discussed the motion and after clarification on its terms Commissioner Rosenberg **motioned** to re-vote on final approval of Southern California 2014/2015 racing calendar approved at the September 19, 2013 Regular Board Meeting which was **unanimously carried**.

REPORT AND UPDATE REGARDING 2013 SIGNED HORSE RACING LEGISLATION.

Chairman Israel determined it was not necessary for item 15 to be heard by the Board.

DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE **PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CHRB RULE 1632, JOCKEY'S RIDING FEE**, TO PROHIBIT THE DEDUCTION OF ANY PORTION OF ENTRY, NOMINATION OR OTHER FEES FROM A JOCKEY'S RIDING FEE UNLESS SUCH ENTRY, NOMINATION, OR OTHER FEES ARE PAID EXCLUSIVELY BY THE OWNER AND ARE NOT REIMBURSED BY ANY OTHER PERSON OR ENTITY.

---

Chairman Israel stated the amendment would only change the way jockeys are paid on "Win and You Are In" stakes races. Barry Broad, of the Jockeys' Guild, said the amendment would change Rule 1632, Jockey's Riding Fee, to comply with Assembly Bill 1226, which was an urgency bill signed into law on September 30, 2013. He said only in cases where the owner did not pay the entry fee would it not be deducted from the purse before calculating the jockey fee. Chairman Israel stated changing jockeys after qualifying for a "Win and You Are In" stakes races would create an issue; however, it was something the jockeys could work out themselves. Commissioner Krikorian asked if the trainers were affected by the proposed amendment. Mr. Broad stated the trainers declined to be in the legislation; the statute only applied to jockeys and was supported by all interests in the industry. Commissioner Rosenberg **motioned** to instruct staff to initiate a 45 day public comment period for the proposed amendment to CHRB Rule 1632, to prohibit the deduction of any portion of entry, nomination or other fees from a jockey's riding fee unless such entry, nomination, or other fees are paid exclusively by the owner and are not reimbursed by any other person or entity. Chairman Israel **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD ON THE REPORT FROM THE STEWARDS COMMITTEE INCLUDING JOCKEYS' USE OF COMMUNICATION DEVICES IN THE JOCKEYS' ROOM.**

---

Chairman Israel stated all stewards except John Herbuveaux attended the Stewards Committee (Committee) meeting. He said the Committee discussed the policy prohibiting the use of personal communication devices in the Jockeys' room; the reasons for the policy were determined to no longer be relevant and the signs that read "No Use of Telephones" would be removed. Chairman Israel stated the Committee discussed a proposal to reduce the minimum suspension for jockeys from three to two days; however, there was no consensus as many desired the minimum to increase. He said a related issue was the need to reduce the number of appeals from jockeys, so the Committee proposed a compromise: increasing the minimum suspension to five days, which would automatically be reduced to three days if the offending jockey agreed not to appeal. Vice-Chairman Winner stated the minimum suspension increased with multiple infractions. The second infraction carried a seven day minimum, reducible to five days; and the third infraction carried a ten day minimum, reducible to eight days. Chairman Israel said the Committee discussed the need to use an audio recorder at all stewards meetings. He said the claiming rule was also discussed; the consensus among trainers was that it was working well, increasing the confidence in claiming. He stated the amendment to Rule 1689.1, Safety Vest Required, was discussed, and the Committee agreed that pony riders should also be required to wear vests. Chairman Israel said the Committee discussed the disparity between the north and the south in the number of inquiries. It was determined the rules were applied in an equal fashion; it was the difference in the quality of horses and jockeys that significantly altered the number of inquiries. He stated the Committee discussed rotating the stewards around California, which was determined to be too expensive; or rotating them at the associations where they take turns being the safety steward, which was determined to be impractical due to the safety

stewards' specific skills and knowledge requirements. Chairman Israel said the Committee discussed implementing uniform standards for photo finishes, as well as for the decisions and hearing process. Vice-Chairman Winner stated the reason behind the idea of rotating stewards around the state was to increase consistency. As well as being too expensive it was also determined to be unnecessary as it was determined the stewards were already consistent throughout the state. He said the October 21, 2013 Committee meeting was the first time jockeys were invited to a stewards meeting to share their views. Chairman Israel stated it would be a good idea for the trainers to be present the next time the stewards met. Alan Balch, of California Thoroughbred Trainers, stated his organization would appreciate the opportunity.

#### REPORT FROM THE MEDICATION AND TRACK SAFETY COMMITTEE.

Commissioner Derek stated the Medication and Track Safety Committee (Committee) discussed a proposal to suspend authorization to use Stanozolol for twelve months beginning December 26, 2013. She said requiring a veterinarian at racetracks and auxiliary training facilities during racing and training had also been discussed. The Committee determined that using an on-call system for veterinarians had unacceptable delays in treatment for injured horses and decided the requirement to have them on-site was a sensible solution. Commissioner Derek said the Committee discussed having CHRB investigators confirm associations were in compliance with the requirement for paramedics to be on the grounds during training. She said Dr. Rick Arthur, CHRB Equine Medical Director, updated the Committee on Breeders' Cup veterinarian related preparations. There would be twenty additional veterinarians with five teams inspecting horses, three equine ambulances, and a Lasix administration team. The Breeders' Cup was bringing in a team of veterinarians to perform endoscopic examinations after races.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE REQUEST TO SUSPEND AUTHORIZATION FOR THE ANABOLIC STEROID STANZOLOL PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF CHRB RULE 1844.1, SUSPENSION OF AUTHORIZED MEDICATION, FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS BEGINNING DECEMBER 26, 2013 THROUGH DECEMBER 25, 2014.**

---

Chairman Israel asked why there was a need to wait until December 26, 2013 to suspend the use of stanozolol. Dr. Rick Arthur, CHRB Equine Medical Director, stated the time was necessary for horses to flush the stanozolol out of their systems, as it was still detected in urine up to 60 days after administration. Chairman Israel suggested the suspension begin immediately but without penalties based on urinalysis for 60 days; this would still allow penalizing someone who was caught in the act of administering stanozolol. Dr. Arthur stated there may not be a way to accomplish that by applying the provisions of Rule 1844.1, Suspension of Authorized Medication. Applying the provisions of Rule 1867, Prohibited Veterinarian Practices, could prevent its use, but it would also prevent stanozolol from being used for therapeutic purposes. Vice-Chairman Winner stated applying the provisions of Rule 1844.1 would be the more practical way to go. Chairman Israel said the time on the Veterinarian's List after Stanozolol administration could be increased from 30 days to 60 days. Dr. Arthur stated the administration of stanozolol would stop immediately to prevent a positive urinalysis by December 26, 2013. Chairman Israel asked what would prevent a partial dose from being used in the hopes of it leaving the horse's system by December 26, 2013. Dr. Arthur said stanozolol administration needed to be reported by administering veterinarians to avoid the risk of having their racing license, Drug Enforcement Agency license, or veterinarian license revoked. Although, Dr. Arthur stated he was not against increasing the amount of time on the Veterinarians List for stanozolol administration. Commissioner Derek asked how many days were recommended. Dr. Arthur said sixty days. Commissioner Derek stated the item, as written, was effective; but the addition of extending the Veterinarian List time for stanozolol administration would help prevent

an anemic horse from training too soon. Dr. Arthur said although that was its intended use, stanozolol was instead being used as a performance enhancer. Commissioner Derek asked if the performance-enhancing effect lasted longer than 60 days. Dr. Arthur stated he believed it did not. Commissioner Derek **motioned** to approve the request to suspend authorization for the use of the anabolic steroid stanozolol pursuant to the provisions of CHRB Rule 1844.1 for a period of 12 months beginning December 26, 2013 through December 25, 2014; as well as to increase the time on the Veterinarian's list for the administration of any anabolic steroids from 30 days to 60 days. Commissioner Rosenberg **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

#### REPORT FROM THE JOCKEY WELFARE COMMITTEE.

Vice-Chairman Winner stated the Jockey Welfare Committee (Committee) discussed the issue of drug testing for multiple classes of racing participants. He said because of questions of how it would be administered, how much it would cost, and why other employees would not be tested, the item will return to Committee for further discussion. Vice-Chairman Winner said the Committee also discussed the proposal to add the safety vest requirement to pony riders, to which there was no objection. He said the Committee heard from Brad McKenzie, of Finish Line Self-Insurance, about new Orange County rules requiring anyone who falls from a horse at full gallop, racing or training speed, to be transported to an Orange County trauma center for evaluation and treatment regardless of whether the rider thought it was necessary. Mr. McKenzie told the Committee there was a need for standardized protocols to prevent a possibly injured rider from continuing to ride.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CHRB RULE 1689.1, SAFETY VEST REQUIRED, TO REQUIRE PONY RIDERS TO WEAR A SAFETY VEST.**

---

Chairman Israel **motioned** to approve for notice the proposed amendment to CHRB Rule 1689.1, Safety Vest Required, to require pony riders to wear a safety vest. Vice-Chairman Winner **seconded** the motion, which was **unanimously carried**.

**REPORT FROM THE NORTHERN CALIFORNIA RACING AD HOC COMMITTEE.**

---

Chairman Israel combined items 22 and 23 which were heard by the Board together.

**DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE ALLOCATION OF THE NORTHERN CALIFORNIA 2014/2015 RACING CALENDAR AND RELATED ISSUES FOR 2014/2015.**

---

Commissioner Beneto stated the ad-hoc Committee (Committee) met on October 1, 2013 in an attempt to negotiate a way for the California Exposition and State Fair at Sacramento (Cal Expo) to have three weeks of racing. He stated in planning his proposal he wanted the fair race meets to run concurrent with their fairs. His proposed Northern California calendar for 2014 would move the Sonoma County Fair at Santa Rosa (Santa Rosa), and its racing, forward by one week, July 31 to August 20, 2014. He said that Santa Rosa was opposed to this plan due to the local school opening dates; however, he did his own research and found only four of the 39 local schools opened before August 21, 2014. He stated moving the fair would not cause a significant drop in handle. Tawny Tesconi, representing Santa Rosa, said she disagreed; there would be a significant drop in handle. Scott Daruty, of Pacific Racing Association at Golden Gate Fields (GGF) stated Commissioner Beneto's proposed calendar for 2014 would take two weeks of racing away from GGF, compared to 2013. He said this went against the previous deals that had

been negotiated between GGF and various fairs. Mr. Daruty stated GGF and Santa Rosa were the most successful facilities in Northern California, by handle, and both were damaged by the proposed calendar. Chairman Israel asked which weeks were taken from GGF. Commissioner Beneto said one week of overlap with Humboldt County Fair at Ferndale (Humboldt) had been removed. Mr. Daruty stated GGF should be racing August 13, 2014 through August 25; however the proposed calendar had GGF start on August 28, 2014 for only two weeks of summer racing. Chairman Israel asked if the Thoroughbred Owners of California (TOC) had a projection of how much Commissioner Beneto's plan would cost. Joe Morris, of TOC, stated GGF purses are around \$125,000 a day, and the plan gave GGF eight less days. Commissioner Beneto said there would be other racing during those days. Chairman Israel asked what the net loss would be. Mr. Morris stated \$30,000 to \$40,000 a day. Commissioner Beneto asked if the TOC was against Cal Expo having a third week. Mr. Morris stated the TOC would like to see the GGF 2014 schedule be the same as the GGF 2013 schedule, as GGF generated the most in purses in Northern California. He said at the TOC Northern California annual meeting the majority of owners in attendance objected to Santa Rosa losing a week to Cal Expo. The TOC did agree with Commissioner Beneto that the fair race meets should run concurrent with their fairs. Commissioner Beneto said in the past GGF had received race dates from Bay Meadows Racetrack and Cal Expo; Cal Expo now wanted those race dates back. He stated with only one major race track left in Northern California it was important to keep the race fairs healthy; never again would a new track be built in California. Mr. Morris said the same schedule had been run for three years and it was difficult to move fairs around. He suggested the Board not change the calendar for 2014 and start negotiations for changes for 2015. Commissioner Beneto stated he wanted the changes for 2014 and Santa Rosa was the key to making it happen. Cal Rainey, of GGF, stated GGF was the anchor for racing in Northern California with 1400 horses at the track

and up to 500 horses stabled off-site year round. He said without enough summer race dates, GGF might not be able to keep its barns open all summer. Mr. Rainey stated the Stronach Group invested ten million dollars into the Tapeta track, and invested heavily to keep the turf track in top shape. Chairman Israel said all stake holders involved needed to continue negotiations until they could agree on a compromise. It was simpler for the Board to vote on one calendar than to choose one from six. He stated it might be helpful if the parties met without the Committee, similar to what was done for the 2014/2015 Southern California calendar. Chris Korby, representing the California Authority of Racing Fairs (CARF), said CARF appreciated Commissioner Beneto's support of the racing fairs, and CARF also appreciated the importance of GGF in Northern California horse racing. He said CARF would do its best to help negotiate a compromise that would be good for all of the interested parties. Chairman Israel stated the letters the Board had received on this issue as well as the Sonoma County School District calendar should be included in the Committee's public record. He stated the item would be heard again at the November 21, 2013 Regular Board Meeting.

**MEETING ADJOURNED AT 1:30 P.M.**

A full and complete transcript of the aforesaid proceedings are on file at the office of the California Horse Racing Board, 1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300, Sacramento, California, and therefore made a part hereof.

---

Chairman

---

Executive Director

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

**NOVEMBER 21, 2013**  
**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

**There is no board package material for Item 2**

STAFF ANALYSIS  
DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD  
ON THE NOMINATION OF MEMBERS TO THE  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
CALIFORNIA THOROUGHBRED HORSEMEN'S FOUNDATION, INC.

Regular Board Meeting  
November 21, 2013

## BACKGROUND

Business and Professions Code section 19440 provides that the Board shall have all powers necessary and proper for it to carry out the purposes of the Horse Racing Law. Business and Professions Code section 19641 states that any redistributable money in a pari-mutuel pool subject to payment to a claimant pursuant to section 19598, but not successfully claimed within that period, shall be paid as specified, and an estimated payment equal to 20 percent of the preceding year's unclaimed redistributable money shall be distributed to the welfare fund as specified. Board Rule 2049, Designation and Approval of Horsemen's Welfare Fund, sets forth the requirements for the establishment and designation of a charitable corporation to administer the horsemen's welfare fund for the benefit of horsemen. Rule 2049 requires that the charitable corporation have a minimum of five, and a maximum of nine directors who are subject to Board approval. At least 40 percent of the directors must have no financial interest in horse racing as a licensed horse owner, trainer, or assistant trainer. Additionally, they may not be current members of the horsemen's organization.

The California Thoroughbred Horsemen's Foundation (CTHF) is a self-administered charitable program dedicated to assisting financially needy backstretch workers and their primary dependents. The CTHF offers medical and dental care; prescriptions; eye testing and glasses; financial aid; social programs; free clothing and household items. The CTHF also provides services and support through the California Thoroughbred Trainers, the Winners Foundation and the Chaplaincy program. The CTHF is regulated by the CHRB and is funded principally through the receipt of unclaimed winning pari-mutuel ticket revenues. Additionally, donations and support are received from thoroughbred tracks, the Thoroughbred Owners of California and individual donors.

## ANALYSIS

The CTHF has nominated five individuals for open board member positions. The five nominations will bring the CTHF board to a total of nine members, which is the maximum under the provisions of Rule 2049. In accordance with Rule 2049(a) the nominations have been submitted to the CHRB for approval.

The following individuals were nominated for a two-year term, which will expire on June 30, 2015:

Ken Smole, Licensed Thoroughbred Owner/Trainer

Jorge Gutierrez, Licensed Thoroughbred Owner/Trainer  
Josh Rubinstein  
David Naftzger, Licensed Thoroughbred Owner  
John Garcia

RECOMMENDATION

This item is presented for Board discussion and action.

Staff recommends the Board approve the nominations as submitted.

## CALIFORNIA THOROUGHBRED HORSEMEN'S FOUNDATION, INC.

*"Assisting Horsemen in Need"*

July 11, 2013

KEN SMOLE  
*President*

DAVID NAFTZGER  
*Vice President*

JORGE GUTIERREZ  
*Secretary*

*Board of Directors*  
ROBERT BEAN  
JOHN GARCIA  
JORGE GUTIERREZ  
ED HALPERN  
VICTOR LEVINE, M.D.  
DAVID NAFTZGER  
GEORGE NICHOLAW  
KEN SMOLE  
AMY ZIMMERMAN

*In Memoriam*  
NOBLE THREEWITT

*Director Emeritus*  
LEONARD DORFMAN

KEVIN BOLLING  
*Executive Director*

ROBERT FORGNONE  
*Counsel*

Kirk Breed  
Executive Director  
California Horse Racing Board  
1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300  
Sacramento, CA 95825

Dear Mr. Breed,

During the June Board of Directors' meeting of the California Thoroughbred Horsemen's Foundation, Inc., nominations were held for open board member positions. The following individuals were nominated for a two-year term, expiring June 30, 2015:

Ken Smole	Licensed Thoroughbred Owner
Jorge Gutierrez	Licensed Thoroughbred Owner/Trainer
Josh Rubinstein	
David Naftzger	Licensed Thoroughbred Owner
John Garcia	

Pursuant to Rule 2049(a) of the California Horse Racing Board Rules and Regulations, the nominations are submitted to the CHRFB for approval. These nominations bring the board to a total of nine members.

Please let me know if there is anything we can do to assist in the process. I look forward to hearing from you.

Sincerely,

Kevin Bolling  
Executive Director

STAFF ANALYSIS  
November 21, 2013

Issue: APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING OF THE LOS ANGELES TURF CLUB AT SANTA ANITA DECEMBER 26, 2013 THROUGH JUNE 29, 2014.

Los Angeles Turf Club (LATC) filed its application to conduct a thoroughbred horse racing meeting at Santa Anita.

- At its October 24, 2013 regular meeting, the Board deferred the Los Angeles Turf Club race meet application until November 21, 2013, as the LATC application was incomplete. The stake schedule, purse program and promotional marketing section(s) of the application were unfinished; therefore, the Board asked the applicant to return to the November 2013 Board meeting.

CHRB staff spoke with an LATC representative on October 28, 2013 and requested the submission of the outstanding application items by November 4. LATC submitted an amended race meet application on November 12, 2013; however, none of the outstanding documents identified in the October 2013 staff analysis have been submitted to CHRB. The LATC stake schedule, purse program and promotional marketing section(s) of the application remain incomplete.

The amended LATC application modifies:

- (*Section 2*) the following race dates have been eliminated April 17 through 20 and 24;
- (*Section 3*) total number of races estimated was reduced from 955 to 935;
- (*Section 3*) post times to include twilight racing Fridays beginning April 25;
- (*Section 5*) take out percentage on a Pick 5 wager from 14% to "to be determined", although a 14% take out is currently listed (*Section 9*) for a \$.50 Pick 5 wager;
- (*Section 7*) "prior meet actual" figures were removed from the purse program section.

CHRB staff spoke with an LATC representative on October 15 and November 12, 2013, and requested a letter of explanation to address the incomplete race meet application. At the time of the printing of this Board package no letter of explanation had been received from LATC. Rule 1433, Application for License to Conduct a Horse Racing Meeting, provides that every association or fair that intends to conduct a horse racing meeting must file a completed application with the Board at least 90 days prior to its proposed meeting.

- December 26, 2013 through June 29, 2014, or 107 days, 35 days more than 2013. The association proposes to race a total of 935 races, or 8.74 per day. In 2013 LATC raced 616 races with an average of 8.08 runners per race.
- The race dates proposed are the dates the Board allocated.

December - 2013						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

January - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1 H	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

February - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

March - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

April - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

May - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

June - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

- Racing 4 days per week, Thursday through Sunday with the exception of, 5 days Tuesday, December 31, 2013; Wednesday, January 1, 2014; Monday(s), January 20, 2014; February 17, 2014 and May 26, 2014. No less than 7 races weekdays; 9 races Opening Day, weekends and January 1, 2014, January 20, February 17 and May 26, 2014, with the option to program 10 races on such days.
- First post 1:00 p.m. all weekdays; 12:30 p.m. weekends and holidays with the following exceptions:
  - Thursday, December 26, 2013 (Opening Day) 12:00 p.m.
  - Sunday, February 2, 2014 (Super Bowl) – 11:00 a.m.
  - Saturday, March 1, 2014 (Santa Anita Handicap) – 12:00 p.m.
  - Saturday, April 5, 2014 (Santa Anita Derby) – 12:00 p.m.
- Wagering program will use CHRB rules and ARCI rules.
  - Early wagering will be 8:30 a.m. to 10:00 a.m. each day.
  - \$2 – Rolling Daily Double beginning on first race.
  - \$1 Trifecta on eligible races
  - \$.10 Superfecta on all eligible races
  - \$ 2 - Pick 6 on last 6 races – 70% carryover, 30% minor – Alternate runner provision.
  - \$.50 Pick 4 on second race and the last four live races – Alternate runner provision.
  - \$.50 Pick 5 starting first race with a 14% takeout. One tier payoff; 100% carryover.
  - \$ 1 Pentafecta selecting first five finishers in same race – 100% payout on tickets selecting five winners. – No consolation 100% carryover if no ticket has five winners. Super High-5 carded as last race of day.
- The Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW) providers are TVG, Xpressbet and Twinspires.

Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604, specific provisions must be met before an ADW provider can accept wagers.

Summary of B&P code 19604

*To accept wagers on races conducted in California from a resident of California.*

- The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
- A written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made.
- The agreement shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made.

*To accept wagers on races conducted outside of California from a resident of California.*

- The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
- There is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wager is placed, and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

No documents have been received in compliance with Business and Professions Code section 19604.

- Simulcasting conducted with out-of-state racing jurisdictions pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19602; and with authorized locations throughout California.
- Request that Jennifer Paige be appointed horse identifier pursuant to CHRB Rule 1525, Racing Officials Appointed by the Board.
- Track safety inspection has been requested and will be completed before the race meeting begins.
- Inspection of backstretch worker housing has been requested and will be completed before the race meeting begins.

Specific information **still needed** to complete this application includes:

1. Horsemen's agreement
2. CTT agreement
3. Pertinent contract and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allows Los Angeles Turf Club designated ADW providers to accept wagers on races conducted in an outside of California for the applied license term.
4. Horsemen approval of ADW agreements
5. Promotional marketing plan
6. Promotional marketing budget
7. 2014 Vanning and Stabling agreement
8. Stake Schedule
9. Completion of purse program
10. Santa Anita takeout request letter

**RECOMMENDATION:**

If the application is considered for approval, staff recommends a contingent approval pending the submission of outstanding items.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD  
**APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING**  
 CHRB-17 (Rev 07/11)

Application is hereby made to the California Horse Racing Board (CHRB) for a license to conduct a horse racing meeting in accordance with the California Business and Professions Code, Chapter 4, Division 8, Horse Racing Law, and the California Code of Regulations, Title 4, Division 4, CHRB Rules and Regulations.

**1. APPLICANT ASSOCIATION**

- A. Name, mailing address, telephone, fax numbers, and the email address for associations contact person: **Los Angeles Turf Club, Inc.**  
**285 W. Huntington Drive**  
**Arcadia, CA 91007**  
**Phone (626) 574-7223 Fax (626) 446-9565**  
[george.haines@santaanita.com](mailto:george.haines@santaanita.com)
  - B. Breed of horse: TB  QH  H
  - C. Racetrack name: **Santa Anita Park**
  - D. Attach a certified check payable to the Treasurer of the State of California in the amount of \$10,000 as deposit for license fees pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19490.  
**Attached**
  - E. Was the association licensed to operate a race meeting prior to January 1, 2001?  
 Yes X No
- If no, attach a surety bond in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars.

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** No application for a license to conduct a race meeting shall be granted unless the applicant has deposited with the Board a surety bond in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), or a greater amount, as determined by the board, which is sufficient to ensure payment of employee wages and benefits including, but not limited to, health, welfare, and pension plans. The surety bond shall be maintained during the period of the meeting and for an additional period, as determined by the board, sufficient to assure that all payments are made. This subdivision does not apply to any person or association licensed to operate a horse race meeting prior to January 1, 2001, which has conducted a race meeting in each of the immediate three previous consecutive calendar years. The \$100,000 surety bond amount may be increased to an amount determined by the Board at the time the application is scheduled for hearing pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19464(b).

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Application must be filed not later than 90 days before the scheduled start date for the proposed meeting pursuant to CHRB Rule 1433.

**2. DATES OF RACE MEETING**

- A. Inclusive dates allocated for the entire meeting: **December 26, 2013 through June 29, 2014**
- B. Actual dates racing will be held:  
**December 26, 27, 28, 29 and 31 (2013)**  
**January 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 30 and 31 (2014)**  
**February 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 28 (2014)**  
**March 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 20, 21, 22, 23, 27, 28, 29 and 30 (2014)**  
**April 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, 11, 12, 13, (no racing 17, 18, 19, 20, & 24); April 25, 26 and 27 (2014)**  
**May 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 17, 18, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30 and 31 (2014)**  
**June 1, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 26, 27, 28 and 29 (2014)**
- C. Total number of days or nights of racing: **107 days**

<b>CHRB CERTIFICATION</b>	
Application received: <u>11/12/13</u>	Hearing date: <u>11/21/13</u>
Deposit received: <u>10K</u>	Approved date:
Reviewed: <u>apo</u>	License number:

- D. Days or nights of the week races will be held:  
**Racing scheduled Thursdays through Sundays**  
**Exceptions: Racing Tuesday, December 31, 2013**  
**Wednesday, January 1, 2014**  
**Monday, January 20, 2014**  
**Monday, February 17, 2014**  
**Monday, May 26, 2014**

---

**Dark Thursday, January 2, 2014**  
**Thursday, April 17 thru Sunday, April 20, 2014**  
**Thursday, April 24, 2013**

- E. Number of days or nights of racing per week: 4 days per week  
**Exceptions: 5 days Tuesday, December 31, 2013 – Sunday, January 5, 2014**  
**5 days Monday, January 20 – Sunday, January 26, 2014**  
**5 days Monday, February 17 – Sunday, February 23, 2014**  
**3 days Friday, April 25 – Sunday, April 27, 2013**  
**5 days Monday, May 26 – Sunday, June 1, 2014**

**3. RACING PROGRAM**

- A. Total number of races: **Estimated: 935**
- B. Number of races for each day or night: **No less than 7 races weekdays;**  
**Nine races Opening Day, Weekends, January 1, January 20, February 17, and May 26, 2014 with the option to program ten races on such days.**
- C. Total number of stakes races: **(To Be Determined)**
- D. Attach a listing of all stakes races and indicate the date to be run and the added money or guaranteed purse for each. Note the races that are designated for California-bred horses.

**2013-2014 Stakes Race Schedule (To Be Determined)**

- E. Will provisions be made for owners and trainers to use their own registered colors?  
 Yes  No If no, what racing colors are to be used:

- F. List all post times for the daily racing program: Beginning Sunday, March 9 Beginning Friday, April 25, 2014

	All Weekdays	Weekends & Holidays	Daily	Twilight Racing Fridays ONLY
Race 1	1:00 PM	12:30 PM	1:00 PM	3:00 PM
Race 2	1:30 PM	1:00 PM	1:30 PM	3:30 PM
Race 3	2:00 PM	1:30 PM	2:00 PM	4:00 PM
Race 4	2:30 PM	2:00 PM	2:30 PM	4:30 PM
Race 5	3:00 PM	2:30 PM	3:00 PM	5:00 PM
Race 6	3:30 PM	3:00 PM	3:30 PM	5:30 PM
Race 7	4:00 PM	3:30 PM	4:00 PM	6:00 PM
Race 8	4:30 PM	4:00 PM	4:30 PM	6:30 PM
Race 9		4:30 PM	5:00 PM	
Race 10		*5:00 PM	*5:30 PM	
Race 11		*5:30 PM	*6:00 PM	

(\* ) When Applicable

Exceptions:

12:00 PM Opening Day Thursday, December 26, 2013  
 12:30 PM Opening Week Friday, December 27, 2013 – January 1, 2014  
 11:00 AM Super Bowl Sunday Sunday, February 2, 2014

12:00 PM	Sunshine Millions Day	Saturday, January 25, 2014
12:00 PM	Santa Anita Handicap	Saturday, March 1, 2014
12:00 PM	Santa Anita Derby	Saturday, April 5, 2014
1:00 PM	Kentucky Oaks Day	Friday, May 2, 2014

NOTICE TO APPLICANT: Every licensee conducting a horse racing meeting shall each racing day provide for the running of at least one race limited to California-bred horses, to be known as the "California-bred race" pursuant to CHRB Rule 1813. For thoroughbred and quarter horse meetings, the total amount distributed for California-bred stakes races from the purse account, including overnight stakes, shall not be less than 10% of the total amount distributed for all stakes races pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19568(b).

#### 4. RACING ASSOCIATION

- A. Association is a:  Corporation (complete subsection C)  
 LLC (complete subsection D)  
 Other (specify, and complete subsection E)

- B. Complete the applicable subsection and attached Addendum, Background Information and Ownership. **Addendum A on file with the Board.**

#### C. CORPORATION

- Registered name of the corporation: **Los Angeles Turf Club, Inc.**
- State where incorporated: **California**
- Registry or file number for the corporation: **#481360**
- Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the corporation held by each:  
**Keith Brackpool – Chairman (Officer), 0 Shares**  
**George Haines – President (Officer), 0 Shares**  
**Scott Daruty – Vice President (Officer), 0 Shares**  
**Lyle Strachan – Executive Vice President, Finance (Officer & Director), 0 Shares**  
**Mike Rogers – Vice President, Operations (Officer and Director), 0 Shares**  
**Frank DeMarco, Jr. – Vice President Regulatory Affairs and Secretary (Officer), 0 Shares**  
**Gina Lavo – Vice President, Finance (Officer), 0 Shares**
- Names (true names) of all persons, other than the officers and directors listed above, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each: **TSG Developments Investments Inc., 100 Shares**
- Number of outstanding shares in the corporation: **100 Shares**
- Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
If yes, on what exchange and how the stock is listed:
- Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation: **Jane Lynn, General Counsel in Toronto, Canada.**  
**Email: jane.lynn@stronachgroup.com**
- If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:  
**TSG Developments Investments Inc.**
  - Is parent and/or paired corporation or entity a publicly traded or privately held company that guarantees the obligation of the applicant? If no, proceed to section F.  
If yes, answer questions 10-17. Yes  No
- Registered name of the corporation: **Not applicable**
- State where incorporated: **Not applicable**
- Registry or file number for the corporation: **Not applicable**
- Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the corporation held by each: **Not applicable**

14. Names (true names) of all persons, other than the officers and directors listed above, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each: **Not applicable**
15. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation: **Not applicable**
16. Are the shares listed for public trading? **N/A** Yes  No   
If yes, on what exchange and how the stock is listed:
17. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation: **Not applicable**

## D. LLC

1. Registered name of the LLC: **Not applicable**
2. State where articles of organization are filed:
3. Registry or file number for the LLC:
4. Attach a list of the names of all members (including individuals (true names), corporations, other LLCs and or foreign entities), titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each:
5. Are the shares listed for public trading? Yes  No   
If yes, on what exchange and how the stock is listed:
6. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:  
A. Is parent and/or paired entity either a publicly traded or privately held company that guarantees the obligation of the applicant? If no, proceed to section F. If yes, answer questions 7-12. Yes
7. Registered name of the LLC/Corporation:
8. State where articles of organization are filed:
9. Registry or file number for the LLC:
10. Attach a list of the names (true names) of all members (members may include individuals, corporations other LLCs and foreign entities), titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each:
11. Are the shares listed for public trading? Yes  No
12. If yes, on what exchange and how the stock is listed:

## E. OTHER

1. Name(s) of partners/sole proprietor: **Not applicable**
2. If a partnership, attach partnership agreement.

## F. FINANCIAL INFORMATION \*

1. Attach the most recent audited annual financial statement or financial report for the applicant. The financial statement or financial report shall include all relevant financial information specific to the applicant including:
- Statement of Financial Position: also referred to as a balance sheet. Statement should report on applicant's assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities and ownership equity as of the date of the prepared statement.
  - Statement of Comprehensive Income: also referred to as Profit and Loss ("P&L") Statement. Statement should include report on applicant's income, expenses, and profits.
  - Profit and Loss statement for prior two years race meeting and Profit and Loss statement for projected year race meeting.
  - Statement of Changes in Equity: to include the changes of the applicants' equity through the reporting period.
  - Statement of Cash Flows: to include a report of the applicant's cash flow activity,

particularly its operating investing and financing activities during the reporting period.

- Copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the corporation and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the California Corporations Commission.

**Exhibit F**

**\*NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** The financial information provided pursuant to subsection (F) above is exempt from disclosure pursuant to Government Code section 6254(k) and non-disclosable to the public.

**G. MANAGEMENT AND STAFF**

1. Name and title of the managing officer and/or general manager of the association and the name and title of all department managers and staff, other than those listed in 13B, who will be listed in the official program:

**Keith Brackpool – Chairman**  
**George Haines – President and General Manager**  
**Scott Daruty – Vice President**  
**Tom Ludt – Sr. Vice President Racing & Gaming**  
**Lyle Strachan – Executive Vice President, Finance**  
**Mike Rogers, Vice President, Operations**  
**Frank DeMarco, Jr. – Vice President Regulatory Affairs and Secretary**  
**Gina Lavo – Vice President Finance, Controller**  
**Amy Zimmerman – Vice President Business Coordination and Director of Broadcasting**  
**Candace Coder-Chew – Director of Print and Graphics**  
**Randy Fowler – Director of Food and Beverage**  
**Randy Hartzell – Director of Mutuels**  
**Pete Siberell – Director of Community Service and Special Events**  
**Jason Spetnegal – Director of Facilities**  
**Ken Walker – Director of Labor Relations**  
**Mike Willman – Director of Publicity and Public Relations**  
**Nina Zukin – Director of Information Services**  
**Jay Cohen – Hornblower**  
**Trevor Denman – Public Address Commentator/Announcer**

2. Name and title of the person(s) authorized to receive notices on behalf of the association and the mailing and email address of such person(s).

**George Haines – President and General Manager**  
**Los Angeles Turf Club, Inc.**  
**285 W. Huntington Drive**  
**Arcadia, CA 91007** Phone (626) 574-7223 Fax (626) 446-9565  
**Email: george.haines@santaanita.com**

**5. TAKE OUT PERCENTAGE**

1. If this is a thoroughbred race meeting, will the percentage deducted for any type of wager be adjusted pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19601.01? If no, proceed to subsection 6. If yes, identify the wager and the proposed takeout percentage.

Yes  No

Wager(s) to be adjusted: Pick 5 Proposed percentage: TBD

- A. Attach copy of written notice requesting the proposed takeout adjustment, the proposed percentage and the wager(s) affected. The notice must include the written agreement of the thoroughbred association and the horsemen’s organization for the meeting of the thoroughbred association accepting the wager.

Discussions with TOC are currently being held regarding the wagering menu.



October 3, 2013

**OFFICERS**

MIKE PEGRAM  
CHAIR  
PABLO SUAREZ  
VICE CHAIR, SOUTHERN CA.  
JACK OWENS  
VICE CHAIR, NORTHERN CA.  
NICK ALEXANDER  
SECRETARY/TREASURER  
ED MOGER  
AT LARGE

Ms. Jackie Wagner  
California Horse Racing Board  
1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300  
Sacramento, CA 95825

RE: Santa Anita Winter/Spring Meet 2013-14

Dear Ms. Wagner,

**DIRECTORS**

MADELINE AUERBACH  
BOB BAFPERT  
DENNIS CARDOZA  
MARK DEDOMENICO  
MIKE HARRINGTON  
RON ELLIS  
WILLIAM E. MOREY  
GEORGE TODARO  
KATHY WALSH  
MICHAEL WELLMAN

The Los Angeles Turf Club, Inc. (Santa Anita Park) has contacted the Thoroughbred Owners of California ("TOC") regarding the conducting of the "Players Pick-5" on the first five (5) races of the day subject to a 14% takeout at its upcoming 2013-14 race meet. The TOC agrees to such a wager based upon the same terms and conditions as it was offered last season.

Please feel free to contact me with any questions.

**EXECUTIVE STAFF**

JOE MORRIS  
PRESIDENT  
KELLEE BREEN  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
MARY FORNEY  
DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS  
RICHARD SCHEIDT  
NO. CA. DIRECTOR OF  
OPERATIONS

Sincerely,

Joe Morris  
President

**CHAIRS EMERITUS**

ED FRIENDLY (1996-97)  
ROBERT B. LEWIS (1997-2001)  
GARY BURKE (2001)  
JACK B. OWENS (2001-03, 04-05,  
2011)  
RON CHARLES (2003-04)  
ALAN LANDSBURG (2005-07)  
MARSHA NAIFY (2007-10)  
ARNOLD ZETCHER (2010-11)

cc: George Haines  
Mary Saenz

**CORPORATE OFFICE**

285 W. HUNTINGTON DRIVE  
ARCADIA, CA 91007  
T: 626-574-6620  
F: 626-821-1515  
WWW.TOCONLINE.COM

NOTICE TO APPLICANT: Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19601.01 notwithstanding any other provision of law, a thoroughbred association or fair, upon the filing of a written notice with, and approval by, the board specifying the percentage to be deducted, may deduct from the total amount handled in the pari-mutuel pool for any type of wager an amount of not less than 10 percent nor more than 25 percent. The written notice shall include the written agreement of the thoroughbred association or fair and the horsemen's organization for the meeting of the thoroughbred association or fair accepting the wager. The established percentage to be deducted shall remain in effect until the filing of a subsequent notice with, and approval by, the board, unless otherwise specified in the notice.

**6. HANDLE HISTORY**

1. Complete the table below providing the last five years of handle and attendance for your racing association. If your association has been operating for fewer than five years, provide information for the period of time it has been in operation. If the racing association has changed ownership include the handle information for the previous racing association.

Year	Handle	Attendance
2012-2013	\$675,876,049	535,801
2011-2012	\$655,817,799	581,311
2010-2011	\$590,056,282	553,311
2009-2010	\$721,028,713	610,153
2008-2009	\$862,528,655	697,958

**7. PURSE PROGRAM (Excluding supplements, nominations, sponsorships and starter fees.):**  
2013-2014 purse distribution pending

A. Purse distribution:

1. All races other than stakes:  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$  
 Average Daily Purse (7 A1 ÷ number of days):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$
2. Overnight stakes:  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$  
 Average Daily Purse (7 A2 ÷ number of days):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$
3. Non-overnight stakes:  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$  
 Average Daily Purse (7 A3 ÷ number of days):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$
4. Total Purses: (7A1+7A2+ 7A3)  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$

B. California-bred Stakes Races:

1. Percentage of the purse distribution for all stakes races that will be distributed for California-bred stakes races:  
 Current meet estimate:

Prior meet actual:  
 Average Daily Purse (7 B1 ÷ number of days):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$

C. Funds to be generated for all California-bred incentive awards (including breeder awards and owners premiums):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$

D. Payment to each recognized horsemen's organization contracting with the association and the name(s) of the organization(s):  
 Recognized Horsemen's Organization

	Current meet estimate:	Prior meet actual:
NTRA	\$	\$ 59,418
TOC	\$	\$268,679
CTBL	\$	\$268,679
CTT Pension	\$	\$268,679
CTT Administration	\$	\$134,340
Total	\$ TBD	Total \$999,795

E. Amount from all sources to be distributed in the form of purses or other benefits to horsemen (7 A+7 C+7 D):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$  
 Average Daily Purse (7 E ÷ number of days):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$

F. Purse funds to be generated from on-track handle and intrastate off-track handle (excluding carry-overs from prior race meet(s)):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$  
 Average Daily Purse (7 F ÷ number of days):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$

G. Purse funds to be generated from interstate handle:  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$  
 Average Daily Purse (7 G ÷ number of days):  
 Current meet estimate:  
 Prior meet actual: \$

H. Bank and account number for the Paymaster of Purses' purse account:  
**Wells Fargo Regional Commercial Bank, West Covina Office, paid through Paymaster of Purses Account #4761-070465**

I. Name, address, email and telephone number of the pari-mutuel audit firm engaged for the meeting:  
**Bowen, McBeth Co., 10722 Arrow Route, Suite 110, Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730**  
**Phone: (909) 944-6465**  
**Email: [craigbmiller@verizon.net](mailto:craigbmiller@verizon.net)**

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** All funds generated and retained from on-track pari-mutuel handle which are obligated by law for distribution in the form of purses, breeders' awards or other benefits to horsemen, shall not be deemed as income to the association; shall not be transferred to a parent corporation outside the State of California; and shall, within 3 calendar days following receipt, be deposited in a segregated and separate liability account in a depository approved by the CHRB and shall be at the disposition of the Paymaster of Purses, who shall pay or distribute such funds to the persons entitled thereto. All funds generated from off-track simulcast wagering, interstate wagering, and out-of-state wagering which are obligated by law for distribution in the form of purses and breeders' awards, shall also be deposited within 3 calendar days following receipt, into such liability account. In the event the association is obligated to the payment of purses prior to those obligated amounts being retained from pari-mutuel wagering for such purpose, or as a result of overpayment of earned purses at the conclusion of the meeting, the association shall transfer from its own funds such amounts as are necessary for the Paymaster of Purses to distribute to the horse owners statutorily or contractually entitled thereto. The association is entitled to recover such transferred funds from the Paymaster of Purses' account; and if insufficient funds remain in the account at the conclusion of the meeting, the association is entitled to carry forward the deficit to its next succeeding meeting as provided by Business and Professions Code section 19615(c) or (d). In the event of underpayment of purses which results in a balance remaining in the Paymaster of Purses' account at the conclusion of the meeting after distribution of amounts due to horsemen and breeders and horsemen's organizations, the association may carry forward the surplus amount to its next succeeding meeting; provided, however, that the amount so retained does not exceed an amount equivalent to the average daily distribution of purses and breeders' awards during the meeting. All amounts in excess shall be distributed retroactively and proportionally in the form of purses and breeders' awards to the horse owners and breeders having earned purses or awards during the conduct of the meeting.

## 8. STABLE ACCOMMODATIONS

- A. Number of usable stalls available for racehorses at the track where the meeting is held: **1,950**
- B. Minimum number of stalls believed necessary for the meeting: **1,853**
- C. Total number of usable stalls to be made available off-site at approved auxiliary stabling areas or approved training centers: **1,495 December 26, 2013 through June 30, 2014**
- D. Name and location of each off-site auxiliary stabling area and the number of stalls to be maintained at each site:  
February 1, 2014 – June 30, 2014
- Fairplex – 500
  - Los Alamitos – 500
  - SLR Training Center – 495
- E. Attach each contract or agreement between the association and the person(s) furnishing off-site stabling accommodations for eligible racehorses that cannot be provided stabling on-site.  
**SCOTW Off-Site Stabling and Vanning Agreement thru 12/31/2013 on file with the Board.**  
**(To be determined)**

Complete subsections F through H if the association will request reimbursement for off-site stabling as provided by Business and Professions Code sections 19607, 19607.1, 19607.2, and 19607.3; otherwise, proceed to section 9.

- F. Total number of usable stalls made available on-site for the **1986** meeting, pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19535(c): **1,950**
- G. Estimated cost to provide off-site stalls for this meeting. Show cost per day per stall:
- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>December 26, 2013 – January 31, 2014</b> | <b>\$11.86 per day, per stall</b> |
| <b>February 1, 2014 – June 30, 2014</b>     | <b>\$15.95 per day, per stall</b> |
- H. Estimated cost to provide vanning from off-site stalls for this meeting. Show fees to be paid for vanning per-horse:
- Fairplex **\$180 RT**
  - Los Alamitos **\$180 RT**
  - SLR Training Center **\$360 RT**

**9. PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING PROGRAM**

A. Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19599, and with the approval of the CHRB, associations may elect to offer wagering programs using CHRB Pari-mutuel Rules, the Association of Racing Commissioners International (RCI) Uniform Rules of Racing, Chapter 9, Pari-mutuel Wagering, or a combination of both. Please complete the following schedule for the types of wagering other than WPS and the minimum wager amount for each:

Use DD for daily double, E for exacta (special quinella), PK3 for pick three, PK4 for select four, PNP for pick (n) pool, PPN for place pick (n), Q for quinella, SF for superfecta, TRI for trifecta, and US for unlimited sweepstakes (pick 9).

		TYPE OF WAGERS				APPLICABLE RULES	
Example Race:		\$1 E; \$1 Double				CHRB #1959; RCI #VE	
Race #1	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3	\$0.50PNP5	Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, 1976.9, 1979.1	
Race #2	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3	\$0.50PNP4	Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, 1979.1, 1976.9	
Race #3	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3 \$2PNP6		Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, 1976.9, 1979.1	
Race #4	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3 \$2PNP6		Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, 1976.9, 1979.1	
Race #5	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3 \$2PNP6	\$0.50PNP4	Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, 1976.9, 1979.1	
Race #6	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3 \$2PNP6	\$0.50PNP4	Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, 1976.9, 1979.1	
Race #7	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3	\$0.50PNP4	Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, 1976.9, 1979.1	
Race #8	\$1E	\$2DD	\$1PK3 SuperH5	\$0.50PNP4	Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957, 1977, ARCI-004-105, 1976.9, 1979.1.	
*Race #9	\$1E	\$2DD	SuperH5		Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957; ARCI-004-105; 1979.1.	
*Race #10	\$1E	\$2DD	SuperH5		Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957; ARCI-004-105; 1979.1.	
*Race #11	\$1E	\$2DD	SuperH5		Superfecta	CHRB #1959, 1957; ARCI-004-105; 1979.1.	

(\*) When Applicable

- Rolling \$2 Daily Doubles beginning with Race #1. (CHRB 1957)
- \$1 Trifecta on all eligible races. (CHRB 1979)
- \$0.10 Superfecta wagering on all qualifying races. (CHRB 1979.1)
- Incoming simulcasts will follow host track format.
- \$2 PNP6 Last six live races 70% Carryover, 30% Minor. Alternate runner provision. (CHRB 1976.9)
- \$0.50 PNP4 starting the second race and the last four live races. Alternate runner provision. (CHRB 1976.9)
- \$0.50 PNP5 starting the first race; minimum wager fifty cents, 14% takeout. One tier payoff; 100% carryover.
- \$1 Pentafecta selecting the first five finishers in a same race. 100% payout on all tickets selecting five winners. No consolation; 100% carryover if no ticket has five winners. Super High-5 will be carded as last race of the day. Applicable rule: ARCI-004-105-X

B. Maximum carryover pool to be allowed to accumulate before its distribution **OR** the date(s) designated for distribution of the carryover pool:

**Unlimited: Final distribution June 29, 2014**

C. List any options requested with regard to exotic wagering: N/A

D. Will "advance" or "early bird" wagering be offered? Yes  No   
 If yes, when will such wagering begin? Specify days and time for "early bird" wagering:  
**Each race day from 8:30 a.m. to 10:00 a.m.**

E. Type(s) of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used by the association and the simulcast organization, name of the person(s) supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract:

**Sportech (previously Scientific Games, LLC) Expires: September 2015**

**10. ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING (ADW)**

A. Identify the ADW provider(s) to be used by the association for this race meeting:

**XpressBet**  
**Twinspires**  
**TVG**

Los Angeles Turf Club has entered into a marketing agreement with XpressBet, LLC to operate a wagering portal accessed through the Santa Anita Park website. Visitors to santaanita.com will observe a banner prompting them to "wager now". Once the banner is accessed the customer will be directed to XpressBet for account information and processing.

B. Attach a copy of the agreement/contracts with each ADW provider to be used for this race meeting. **ADW Agreements TBD**

C. Have the contract/agreements been approved by the respective horsemen's groups?

Yes  No

If yes, attach a copy of the approval.

If no, explain the status of the approval. **Pending**

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604, ADW providers may accept wagers on races conducted in California from a resident of California if: 1) the ADW provider is licensed by the Board; 2) a written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made; 3) the agreement shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made. ADW providers may accept wagers on races conducted outside of California from a resident of California if: 1) the ADW provider is licensed by the Board; 2) there is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wagers are placed and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

**11. SIMULCAST WAGERING PROGRAM**

A. Simulcast organization engaged by the association to conduct simulcast wagering:

**Southern California Off-Track Wagering, Inc.**

B. Attach the agreement between the association and simulcast organization permitting the organization to use the association's live audiovisual signal for wagering purposes and providing access to its totalizator for the purpose of combining on-track and off-track pari-mutuel pools.

**The SCOTWINC agreement between LATC and SCOTWINC on file with the Board.**

C. California simulcast facilities the association proposes to offer its live audiovisual signal:  
**Exhibit 11C/F**

D. Out-of-state wagering systems the association proposes to offer its live audiovisual signal:  
**Exhibit 11D/E**

E. Out-of-state wagering systems that will combine their pari-mutuel pools with those of the association:  
**Exhibit 11D/E**

F. California mini-simulcast facilities the association proposes to offer its live audiovisual signal:  
**Exhibit 11 C/F**

G. For **THOROUGHBRED** racing associations, list the host track from which the association proposes to import out-of-state and/or out-of-country thoroughbred races. Include the dates imported races will be held, and whether or not a full card will be accepted. If the full card will not be imported, state "selected feature and/or stakes races":  
**Exhibit 11 G**

Amwest Entertainment, KY  
 Arapahoe Park, Colorado  
 Arima Race Course, Trinidad  
 Arlington International Race Course, Illinois  
 Assiniboia Downs, Canada  
 Atlantic City Casino Association, New Jersey  
 Atlantic City Race Course, New Jersey  
 Atlantis Resort and Casino, Bahamas  
 Avatar Ventures, North Dakota  
 Balmoral Park, Illinois  
 Bangor Raceway, Maine  
 Batavia Downs, New York  
 Bet America, North Dakota  
 Bettor Racing OTB, South Dakota  
 Beulah Park, Ohio  
 Birmingham Race Course, Alabama  
 Bluffs Run Greyhound, Idaho  
 Bordertown OTB, Oklahoma  
 Buffalo Trotting Association, New York  
 Buffalo Thunder Resort, Oklahoma  
 Bwin International, Europe  
 Calder Race Course, Florida  
 Caliente, Mexico  
 Canterbury Park, Minnesota  
 Capital District OTB, New York  
 Catskill Regional OTB, New York  
 Caymanas Race Track, Jamaica  
 Charles Town Races, West Virginia  
 Chester Downs, Pennsylvania  
 Churchill Downs, Kentucky  
 Clinton Teletheatre, Canada  
 Coeur d' Alene Casino, Idaho  
 Colonial Downs, Virginia  
 Colonial Downs EZPlay, Virginia  
 Columbus Races, Nebraska  
 Connecticut OTB, Connecticut  
 Corpus Christi Greyhound, Texas  
 Coushatta Casino, Louisiana  
 Divi Carina Bay Casino, Louisiana  
 Delaware Park, Delaware  
 Delta Downs, Louisiana  
 Dover Downs, Delaware  
 Downs at Albuquerque, New Mexico  
 Ebet Online, Oregon  
 Elite Turf Club, Curacao  
 Ellis Park, Kentucky  
 Elmira Raceway, Ontario  
 Evangeline Downs, Louisiana  
 Evangeline Downs ADW, Louisiana  
 Evansville OTB, Indiana  
 Fair Chance Racing Services, Trinidad  
 Fairgrounds Racecourse, Louisiana  
 Fair Meadows, Texas  
 Fairmount Park, Illinois  
 Finger Lakes Race Track, New York  
 Finger Lakes ADW, New York  
 Flamboro Downs, Ontario  
 Fonner Park, Nebraska  
 Fort Erie Racetrack, Canada  
 Foxwoods Casino, Connecticut  
 Fraser Downs, British Columbia  
 Freehold Raceway, New Jersey  
 Georgian Downs, Canada  
 Gillespie County Downs, Texas  
 Greenetrack, Alabama  
 Gulf Greyhound, Texas  
 Gulfstream Park, Florida  
 Global Wagering Solutions, Europe  
 Hanover Raceway, Canada  
 Harrington Raceway, Delaware  
 Hastings Park, Canada  
 Hawthorne Race Course, Illinois  
 Hazel Park, Michigan  
 Hiawatha Downs, Ontario  
 Hipica de Panama, Panama  
 Hipodromo Camarero, Puerto Rico  
 Ho-Chunk Casino, Connecticut  
 Hoosier Park, Indiana  
 Horsemen's Park, Nebraska  
 Indiana Downs, Indiana  
 International Entertainment Turf, Colombia  
 John Martins Manor, Maine  
 Kawartha Downs, Ontario  
 Keeneland, Kentucky  
 Kentucky Downs, Kentucky  
 Kentucky OTB, Kentucky  
 Laurel Race Course, Maryland  
 Lebanon Trotting Club, Ohio  
 Les Bois Park, Idaho  
 Lewiston Raceway, Maine  
 Lien Games, North Dakota  
 Lincoln Greyhound Park, Rhode Island  
 Lone Star Race Park, Texas  
 Louisiana Downs, Louisiana  
 Magna Bet, Austria  
 Marquis Downs, Saskatchewan  
 Maywood Park, Illinois  
 Meadowlands, New Jersey  
 Meskwaki Casino, Oklahoma  
 Millenium Racing, Trinidad

Millers OTB, Maine  
 Mohegan Sun, Pennsylvania  
 Monmouth Park, New Jersey  
 Montana OTB, Montana  
 Monticello Raceway, New York  
 Mountaineer Park, West Virginia  
 Mt. Pleasant Meadows, Michigan  
 Nassau Regional OTB  
 Nebraska State Fair (Lincoln), Nebraska  
 Nevada Disseminator Services, Nevada  
 Nevada Pari-Mutuel Associaton, Nevada  
 New Jersey Account Wagering, New Jersey  
 New York Racing Association, New York  
 New York Racing Association ADW, New York  
 Newport Jai Alai, Rhode Island  
 Northfield Park, Ohio  
 Northlands Park, Canada  
 Northville Downs, Michigan  
 Northwest Racing Associates (Emerald), WA  
 Oaklawn Park, Arkansas  
 Ocean Downs, Maryland  
 Offtrackbetting, North Dakota  
 Oneida Bingo and Casino, Wisconsin  
 Ontario Teletheatre, Ontario  
 Paragon Casino, Louisiana  
 PARX (Philly Park), Pennsylvania  
 PARX ADW, Pennsylvania  
 Penn National Race Course, Pennsylvania  
 Penn National ADW, Pennsylvania  
 Potowatomi Casino, Wisconsin  
 Picov Downs, Canada  
 Pimlico Race Course, Maryland  
 Plainridge Race Course, Massachusetts  
 Player Management Group, Oregon  
 Pocono Downs, Pennsylvania  
 Pocono Downs ADW, Pennsylvania  
 Portland Meadows, Oregon  
 Prairie Meadows, Iowa  
 Premier Gateway International, South Africa  
 Premier Turf Club, North Dakota  
 Presque Isle Downs, Pennsylvania  
 Raceway Park, Ohio  
 Racing2Day, North Dakota  
 Racing and Gaming Services, St. Kitts  
 Remington Park, Oklahoma  
 Retama Park, Texas  
 Rideau Carlton, Canada  
 Riders Up OTB, South Dakota  
 River Downs, Ohio  
 Rockingham Park, New Hampshire  
 Rockingham Park ADW, New Hampshire  
 Rocky Mountain Turf Club, Canada  
 Royal Beach Casino, St. Kitts  
 Royal Britannia Hub, Canada  
 Ruidoso Downs, New Mexico  
 Running Aces Harness Park, Minnesota  
 Sam Houston Park, Texas  
 Sandy Downs, Idaho  
 Saratoga Raceway, New York  
 Saratogabets, New York  
 Scarborough Downs, Maine  
 Scioto Downs, Ohio  
 Seabrook Greyhound Park, NH  
 Shoreline Star Greyhound, Connecticut  
 Skydancer Casino, South Dakota  
 Sol Mutuel, St. George's, Grenada  
 Southland Greyhound Park, Arkansas  
 Sports Center, South Dakota  
 Sudbury Downs, Canada  
 Suffolk District OTB, New York  
 Suffolk Downs, Massachusetts  
 Sunland Park Racetrack, New Mexico  
 Sun Ray Park, New Mexico  
 Tampa Bay Downs, Florida  
 Taunton Greyhound, NH  
 TBC Teletheatre, British Columbia  
 The Meadows, Pennsylvania  
 Thistledown, Ohio  
 Thunder Ridge, Kentucky  
 Tioga Downs, New York  
 Tote Investment Services, Trinidad  
 Tri-State (Mardi Gras) GH, West Virginia  
 Truro Raceway, Canada  
 Turf de Venezuela, Venezuela  
 TVG, Los Angeles  
 TVG Chester, Pennsylvania  
 TVG Prairie Meadows, Iowa  
 Turf Paradise, Arizona  
 Turfway Park, Kentucky  
 Twin Spires, Oregon  
 Twin Spires Mountain View, Oregon  
 Valley Greyhound, Texas  
 Velocity Wagering Limited, Isle of Man  
 Vernon Downs, New York  
 Western Fair, Ontario  
 Western Regional OTB, New York  
 Wheeling Downs, Canada  
 Will Rogers Downs, Oklahoma  
 Windsor Raceway, Ontario  
 Woodbine Entertainment Group, Ontario  
 Woodbine HPI, Ontario  
 Wyoming OTB, Wyoming  
 XpressBet, Oregon  
 Yavapai Downs, Arizona  
 Yonkers Raceway, New York  
 Yonkers ADW, New York  
 Zia Park, New Mexico

## Satellites

Alameda County Fair, Pleasanton  
Antelope Valley Fair, Lancaster  
Barona Resort & Casino, Lakeside  
Big Fresno Fair, Fresno  
Cabazon Fantasy Springs Casino, Indio  
California State Fair & Expo, Sacramento  
Fairplex Park, Pomona  
Fresno Club One, Fresno  
Golden Gate Fields, Albany  
Hollywood Park, Inglewood  
Humboldt County Fair, Ferndale  
Kern County Fair, Bakersfield  
Los Alamitos Race Course, Los Alamitos  
Monterey County Fair, Monterey  
National Orange Show, San Bernardino  
San Bernardino County Fair, Victorville  
San Joaquin County Fair, Stockton  
Santa Clara County Fair, San Jose  
Santa Anita Park, Arcadia  
Shalimar Sports Center, Indio  
Shasta District Fair, Anderson  
Solano County Fair, Vallejo  
Sonoma County Fair, Santa Rosa  
Sports Pavilion, The Farmers Fair, Lake Perris  
Stanislaus County Fair, Turlock  
Sycuan Resort & Casino, El Cajon  
The Jockey Club, San Mateo  
Tulare County Fair, Tulare  
Ventura County Fair, Ventura  
Viejas Casino & Turf Club, Alpine

## Mini-Satellites

Bankers Casino, Salinas  
Commerce Casino, Commerce  
OC Tavern Grill, San Clemente  
Original Roadhouse Grill, Santa Maria  
Sammy's, Lake Forest (opening Fall, 2013)  
Santa Clarita Lanes, Santa Clarita  
The Mermaid Tavern, Thousand Oaks

## 2013-14 Import Tracks

Track	Full or Partial Cards and Stakes
Arlington	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Assiniboia	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Australia Racing	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Beulah	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Calder	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Canterbury	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Churchill Downs	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Delaware Park	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Delta Downs	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Dubai	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Ellis Park	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Emerald	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Evangeline	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Fairgrounds	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Fort Erie	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Gulfstream	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Hastings Park	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Hawthorne	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Indiana Downs	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Keeneland	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Laurel Race Course	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Lone Star	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Louisiana Downs	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Monmouth	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Mountaineer Park	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Northlands	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
NYRA - Aqueduct, Belmont, Saratoga	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Oaklawn Park	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Penn National	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Philadelphia Park (Parx)	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Pimlico	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Prairie Meadows	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Presque Isle	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
River Downs	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
South America Racing	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Suffolk Downs	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Sunray Park	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Tampa Bay	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Thistledown	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Turf Paradise	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
United Kingdom	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Woodbine	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Yavapai Downs	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014
Zia Park	December 26, 2013 - June 22, 2014

conducted in the state, the number of thoroughbred races which may be imported by an association or fair during the calendar period the association or fair is conducting its racing meeting cannot exceed a combined daily total of 50 imported thoroughbred races statewide. The limitation of 50 imported thoroughbred races per day statewide does not apply to those races specified in Business and Professions Code section 19596.2(a)(1), (2), (3) and (4).

**THOROUGHBRED SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track      Race Dates      Full Card or Selected Feature and/or Stakes Races

H. For **QUARTER HORSE** racing associations, list the host track from which the association proposes to import out-of-state and/or out-of-country quarter horse races. Include the dates imported races will be held, and whether or not a full card will be accepted. If the full card will not be imported, state "selected feature and/or stakes races":

**QUARTER HORSE SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track      Race Dates      Full Card or Selected Feature and/or Stakes Races

Los Alamitos              Per CHRB calendar      Full Card

I. For **STANDARD BRED** racing associations, list the host tracks from which the association proposes to import out-of-state and/or out-of-country harness races. Include the dates imported races will be held, and whether or not a full card will be accepted. If the full card will not be imported, state "selected feature and/or stakes races":

**HARNESS SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track      Race Dates      Full Card or Selected Feature and/or Stakes Races

Cal Expo Harness      Per CHRB calendar      Full Card

J. For **ALL** racing associations, list imported simulcast races the association plans to receive which use breeds other than the breed of the majority of horses racing at its live horse racing meeting. Include the name of the host track, the dates imported races will be held, and how many races will be imported: **OTHER BREED SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track      Breed of Horse      Race Dates      Number of Races to be Imported

None

K. For **ALL** racing associations, if any out-of-state or out-of-country races will commence outside of the time constraints set forth in Business and Professions Code sections 19596.2 and 19596.3, attach a copy showing the agreement by the appropriate racing association(s). **Not applicable**

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** All interstate wagering to be conducted by an association is subject to the provisions of Title 15, United States Codes, which require specific written approval of the CHRB and of the racing commission having jurisdiction in the out-of-state venue. All international wagering to be conducted by an association is subject to the provision of Business and Professions Code sections 19596, 19596.1, 19596.2, 19596.3, 19601, 19602, and 19616.1, and will require specific written approval of the CHRB.

Every association shall pay over to the simulcast organization within 3 calendar days following the closing of wagering for any day or night racing program, or upon receipt of the proceeds, such amounts that are retained from off-track simulcast wagering, interstate and out-of-state wagering, and which are obligated by statute for guest commissions, simulcast operator's expenses and promotions, equine research, local government in-lieu taxes, and stabling and vanning deductions. Every association shall pay to its Paymaster of Purses' account within 3 calendar days following the closing of wagering for each day or night racing program, or upon receipt of the proceeds, such amounts that are retained or obligated from off-track simulcast wagering, interstate and out-of-state wagering for purses, breeders' awards or other benefits to horsemen. (See Notice to Applicant, Section 7.)

**12. CHARITY RACING DAYS**

A. Name and address of the distributing agent (charity foundation) for the net proceeds from charity racing days held by the association:

**Board of Directors  
Los Angeles Turf Club, Inc.  
285 W. Huntington Drive  
Arcadia, CA 91007**

B. Names and addresses of the trustees or directors of the distributing agent:

**Frank DeMarco, Jr., Secretary**  
**Los Angeles Turf Club, Inc.**  
**285 W. Huntington Drive**  
**Arcadia, CA 91007**

- C. Dates the association will conduct races as charity racing days OR:
- D. Will the association pay the distributing agent an amount equal to the maximum required under B&P Code Section 19550(b)? Yes

NOTICE TO APPLICANT: Net proceeds from charity racing days shall be paid to the designated and approved distributing agent within 180 days following the conclusion of the association's race meeting in accordance with the provisions of Business and Professions Code section 19555. Thereafter, the distributing agent shall distribute not less than 90% of the aggregate proceeds from such charity racing days within 12 calendar months after the last day of the meeting during which the charity racing days were conducted and shall distribute the remaining funds as soon thereafter as is practicable. At least 50% of the distribution shall be made to charities associated with the horse racing industry in accordance with the provisions of Business and Professions Code section 19556(b) and (c).

### 13. RACING OFFICIALS, OFFICIALS, AND OFFICIATING EQUIPMENT

- A. Racing officials nominated:
- |                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Association Veterinarian(s) | Dr. Dana Stead                 |
| Clerk of Scales             | Kevin Colosi                   |
| Clerk of the Course         | Melanie Stubblefield           |
| Film Specialist             | Ruben Hernandez                |
| Horse Identifier            | Jennifer Paige                 |
| Horseshoe Inspector         | Victor Tovar                   |
| Paddock Judge               | Karen Denovel                  |
| Patrol Judges               | Ruben Hernandez, Karen Denovel |
| Placing Judges              | Bob Moreno, Lisa Jones         |
| Starter                     | Jay Slender                    |
| Timer                       | Dane Nelson                    |
- B. Management officials in the racing department:
- |                                     |                 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| VP-Racing                           | Rick Hammerle   |
| Racing Secretary                    | Rick Hammerle   |
| Assistant Racing Secretary          | Richard Wheeler |
| Paymaster of Purses                 | Cece Connor     |
| Assistant Clerk of Scales           | Charles McCaul  |
| Others (identify by name and title) |                 |
- C. Name, address, email and telephone number of the reporter employed to record and prepare transcripts of hearings conducted by the stewards:
- Ms. Barbara Weinstein  
 9582 Hamilton Ave., Suite 265  
 Huntington Beach, CA 92626                      Phone: (714) 964-7102
- D. Photographic device to be used for photographing the finish of all races, name of the person supplying the service, and expiration date of the service contract:
- Plusmic Corporation USA - Bill O'Brien                      Expires: December 31, 2013  
 New agreement will be forwarded when finalized.
- E. Photo patrol video equipment to be used to record all races, name of the person supplying the



Jim Porep, Jr., President  
 Pegasus Communications, Inc.  
 16633 Ventura Blvd, Suite 1010  
 Encino, CA 91436  
 Office 818-907-1900  
 Cell 951-314-6348

Contract Term:  
 July 31 2012 / July 31 2017

#### Major Video Equipment Listing

Broadcast Video Production Truck, Executive parking lot (E Lot)  
 Avid HD & SD graphics systems with Pegasus DataLinks interface software  
 GVG Karrera 4ME Switcher  
 Recording systems: ZPlay HD video recorder, slow motion playback, 3play 820, and Sony  
 DigiBeta  
 Audio Calrec Board 120 input

#### Camera locations and equipment description

- 1- HD Pan camera 1: Sony HXC 100 triax chain HD
  - 1- HD Pan camera 2: Sony HXC 100 triax chain HD
  - 1- HD camera 3: Sony HXC 100 triax chain HD
  - 1- Dirt 7/8 tower: IKEGAMI HK-388W FUJINON 70x9.5 MM LENS
  - 1- Turf 7/8 tower: IKEGAMI HK-388W FUJINON 70x9.5 MM LENS
  - HD Dirt 3/8 tower: IKEGAMI HK-388W FUJINON 70x9.5 MM LENS
  - Turf 3/8 tower: IKEGAMI HK-388W FUJINON 70x9.5 MM LENS
  - 1- 1/4 pole tower: IKEGAMI HK-388W FUJINON 70x9.5 MM LENS
  - 1- Hill camera: IKEGAMI HK-388W FUJINON 70x9.5 MM LENS
  - 2- Post Parade IKEGAMI HK-388WP FUJINON 20x8.5 MM LENS in the infield
  - 1- HD Gate: Wireless HD Camera System
  - 2- Paddock: IKEGAMI HK-388WP FUJINON 20x8.5 MM LENS or FUJINON 10X4.8/ WIDE ANGLE LENS 1 on a jib on the roof overlooking the walking ring and 1 in the Paddock Tower.
  - 1- HD Winner's Circle/Finish Line: Sony HXC 100 triax chain (12-foot jib)
  - 2- HD Pan tilt Paddock (Saddling Barn) cameras
  - 1- HD Pan tilt Tunnel camera
- All lens' have 2x extenders.

service, and expiration date of the service contract. Specify the number and location of cameras for dirt and turf tracks.

**Jim Porep, Jr., President**  
**Pegasus Communications, Inc.**  
**16633 Ventura Blvd., Suite 1010**  
**Encino, CA 91436**  
**Major video and camera equipment listing Exhibit 13E**

**Contract term: July 31, 2012 – July 31, 2017**

- F. Type of electronic timing device to be used for the timing of all races, name of the person supplying the service, and expiration date of the service contract:  
**Electronic timing systems on both dirt and turf courses; maintained and operated by Santa Anita personnel. Systems backed by hand timing.**

**14. SECURITY CONTROLS**

- A. Name and title of the person responsible for security controls on the premises. Include an organizational chart of the security department and a list of the names of security personnel and contact telephone numbers.

**Lou Scalera, Chief of Security**  
**Front Side Security Office (626) 574-6406**  
**Stable Security Office (626) 574-6469**  
**Organizational Chart: Exhibit 14A**

- B. Estimated number of security guards, gatemen, patrolmen or others to be engaged in security tasks on a regular full-time basis:

<b>1 Chief of Security</b>	<b>1 Fire Marshall</b>
<b>1 Stable Security Manager</b>	<b>13 Gatemen</b>
<b>4 Investigators</b>	<b>1 Stable Credentials Secretary</b>
<b>36 Security Guards</b>	

- 1. Attach a written plan for enhanced security for graded stakes races, and races of \$100,000 or more, to include the number of security guards in the restricted areas during a 24-hour period and a plan for detention barns.

**Exhibit 14B/C**

- 2. Detention Barns:

- a. Attach a plan for use of graded stakes or overnight races.

**Exhibit 14B/C**

- b. Number of security guards in the detention barn area during a 24-hour period.

**Four Security Guards**

- c. Describe number and location of surveillance cameras in detention barn area.

**Exhibit 14B/C**

- 3. TCO2 Testing:

- a. Number of races to be tested, and number of horses entered in each race to be tested.

**Will follow CHRB staff directives.**

- b. Plan for enhanced surveillance for trainers with high-test results.

**Contractual obligations with TOC, CTT and CHRB directives will be followed.**

- c. Plan for detention barns for repeat offenders.

**In compliance with our Race Meet Agreement with TOC and at the direction of the CHRB.**

- d. Number of security personnel assigned to the TCO2 program.

**As needed per the advice of CHRB staff.**

- C. Describe the electronic security system:

# SANTA ANITA PARK Security Live Racing

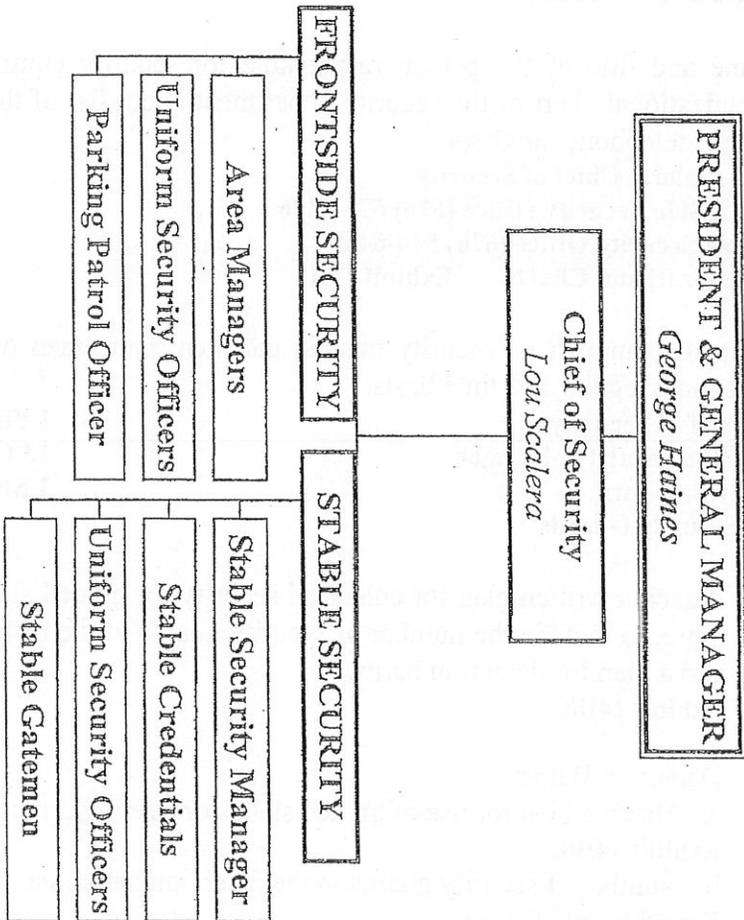


Exhibit 14B**DETENTION BARN PLAN**

(June, 2013)

Plan

As defined by contractual obligations with TOC, CTT, and CHRB directives, Los Angeles Turf Club, Inc. has designated Barn 121 as the detention barn facility.

Electronic Security System

The electronic security system consists of video cameras with the ability to pan, tilt and zoom remotely. Camera monitors and control points are managed from secure locations. Digital recordings are maintained on hard drives.

Camera Locations

Surveillance cameras are in place within stalls 9, 10, 11, 12, 12A, 14, 20 and 21, providing a wide angle view of the entire stall space. Additional cameras are strategically located on the outside of stalls 4, 7, 12A and 14, and provide a wide-angle view of the shed row from both directions. Stable gates providing access to the barn area, are also under surveillance 24 hrs. per day.

Security Guards

Graded stakes races and races of \$100,000 or more, have a minimum of one armed Security Guard on duty per 8 hour shift within each 24 hour period. The number of armed personnel each shift will increase accordingly as defined by TOC, CTT agreements, and CHRB directives.

**Exhibit 14B/C**

1. Location and number of video surveillance cameras for the detention stall and stable gate.

**Exhibit 14B/C**

- D. For night racing associations. Describe emergency lighting system: N/A

**15. EMERGENCY SERVICES**

- A. Name, address and emergency telephone number of the ambulance service to be used during workouts and the running of the races:

**AmbuServe, Inc.**

**Wendal Smith**

**15105 S. Broadway Ave.**

**Gardena, CA 90248**

**Phone: (310) 644-0500**

1. Attach a certification from the ambulance service(s) listed in 15A, certifying that the paramedic staff are licensed with the California Emergency Medical Services Authority.

**Staff on track ambulance includes two paramedics**

**Exhibit 15A on file.**

- B. Name, address and emergency telephone number of the ambulance service to be used during workouts at auxiliary sites:

**Hollywood Park: Westmed/McCormick Ambulance Service**

**13933 Crenshaw Blvd.**

**Hawthorne, CA 90250**

**Phone: (888) 349-8944**

**Fairplex:**

**Cole-Schaefer Ambulance Service**

**Albert Cisneros (Cell) 909/238-8413**

**324 N. Towne Ave., Pomona, CA 91767**

**Phone: (909) 622-1273**

**Los Alamitos:**

**Huntington Ambulance, LLC**

**Stacey O'Bryan, President**

**PO Box 145**

**Sunset Beach, CA 90742**

**Phone: (562) 904-1550**

**SLR Training Center: North County Fire Protection District**

**Station Five**

**31403 Old River Road**

**Bonsall, CA 92003**

**Phone: "911"**

1. Attach a certification from the ambulance service(s) listed in 15B, certifying that the paramedic staff are licensed with the California Emergency Medical Services Authority.

- **Hollywood Park:** Staff on track ambulance includes two paramedics. Exhibit on file with CHRB.
- **Fairplex:** Staff on track ambulance includes two paramedics, Certification letter attached.
- **Los Alamitos:** Staff by EMT's with support from Orange Cty. Fire-paramedics. Letter attached.
- **SLR Training Center:** North County Fire Protection District, Station Five, located 1.5 miles (2 minutes) from SLR Training Center. Stationed is staffed with Firefighter/Paramedic. If non-paramedic Firefighter on duty, the Engineer or Captain will have a paramedic certification.

- C. Describe the on-track first aid facility, including equipment and medical staffing:

**Description of Santa Anita First Aid Office (Live Racing)**

**SERVICES (Mission)**

- **Yearly Jockey Physicals;**
- **Preventive and curative medical services for jockeys;**
- **Urgent care facility for jockeys;**



McCormick Ambulance  
13933 Crenshaw Blvd.  
Hawthorne Ca. 90250  
(888)349-8944

To whom it may concern:

This letter shall serve as a statement of affirmation that all Emergency Technicians employed by McCormick/Westmed Ambulance Service are trained, background checked, and state certified in order to fulfill their job duties as authorized by the State of California Emergency Medical Services Authority.

Mike Henderson  
Vice President

The logo for Cole-Schaefer Ambulance Service features the company name in a bold, sans-serif font. The word 'SERVICE' is written in a smaller font size and is positioned below 'AMBULANCE'. The text is set against a background of a dotted grid pattern.

May 23, 2013

1101 W McKinley Ave  
Pomona, CA 91768

Dear Sir or Madam:

This letter shall serve as a statement of affirmation that all Emergency Medical Technicians and Paramedics employed by Cole-Schaefer Ambulance Service, Inc. are trained, background checked and state certified in order to fulfill their job as authorized by the State of California Emergency Medical Services Authority and the Los Angeles County Department of Health Services Emergency Medical Services Agency.

Susie McBride

Human Resources

Cole-Schaefer Ambulance

# Huntington Ambulance, LLC

Mr. Rick English  
Los Alamitos Race Course  
4961 Katella Ave.  
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

September 28, 2013

Dear Mr. English,

I, Stacey O'Bryan, President of Huntington Ambulance, LLC certify that all E.M.T's ( Emergency Medical Technicians ) working for Huntington Ambulance, LLC are licensed with the State of California Emergency Medical Services and licensed and certified with the Orange County Emergency Medical Services.

All of our E.M.T's are also licensed with the California Horse Racing Board.

Sincerely,

Stacey O'Bryan - President  
Huntington Ambulance, LLC



11/05/2008

California Horse Racing Board  
1010 Hurley Way, Suite 190  
Sacramento, Ca. 95825

**Re: Request for Approval of Emergency Plan Under CHRB Rule 1468**

Pursuant to the provisions of CHRB Rule 1468 (d), the following emergency procedures for accidents at the San Luis Rey Downs Thoroughbred Training Center are hereby submitted for approval as an alternate to maintaining an ambulance and attendants on our grounds:

**1. Primary Emergency Medical Services**

*(Our emergency responders are familiar with our facility, which helps them know where to enter when they are called.)*

Bonsall Fire Department  
31403 Old River Road  
Bonsall Ca. 92003  
*Response: 2 minutes*

Fallbrook Fire Department  
4157 Olive Hill Road  
Fallbrook, Ca. 92028  
*Response: 3 minutes*

Deer Springs Fire Department  
8709 Circle R Dr.  
Escondido Ca. 92026  
*Response: 7 minutes*

**Alternative Emergency Medical Services**

Vista Fire Department Station  
1070 Old Taylor Road  
Vista Ca. 92084  
*Response: 4 minutes*

Fallbrook Fire Department Station  
2180 Winterwarm Drive  
Fallbrook, Ca. 92028.  
*Response: 9 minutes*

THE CHOICE OF CHAMPIONS  
"WHERE REAL TRAINING OPTIONS STILL EXIST"

*San Luis Rey*  
D O W N S  
THOROUGHBRED TRAINING CENTER



11/05/2008

California Horse Racing Board  
1010 Hurley Way, Suite 190  
Sacramento, Ca. 95825

**Re: Request for Approval of Emergency Plan Under CHRB Rule 1468**

Pursuant to the provisions of CHRB Rule 1468 (d), the following emergency procedures for accidents at the San Luis Rey Downs Thoroughbred Training Center are hereby submitted for approval as an alternate to maintaining an ambulance and attendants on our grounds:

**1. Primary Emergency Medical Services**

*(Our emergency responders are familiar with our facility, which helps them know where to enter when they are called.)*

Bonsall Fire Department  
31403 Old River Road  
Bonsall Ca. 92003  
*Response: 2 minutes*

Fallbrook Fire Department  
4157 Olive Hill Road  
Fallbrook, Ca. 92028  
*Response: 3 minutes*

Deer Springs Fire Department  
8709 Circle R Dr.  
Escondido Ca. 92026  
*Response: 7 minutes*

**Alternative Emergency Medical Services**

Vista Fire Department Station  
1070 Old Taylor Road  
Vista Ca. 92084  
*Response: 4 minutes*

Fallbrook Fire Department Station  
2180 Winterwarm Drive  
Fallbrook, Ca. 92028.  
*Response: 9 minutes*

THE CHOICE OF CHAMPIONS  
"WHERE REAL TRAINING OPTIONS STILL EXIST"

**2. Employees With Access To First Aid Supplies**

Security Officers, Supervisors and Management have access to emergency first aid supplies. There is a portable first aid kit in the security office. There are permanent first aid kits at the racing office and the auto shop.

**3. Facility Employees Trained And Certified In Basic First Aid:**

- 1.
- 2.

**4. Type And Location Of Communication Equipment.**

The loud speaker system is accessed through the racing office or the security office. Phones are available at the racing office and the security office. The outrider, both clockers, the gate crew, all supervisors, all security and management are equipped with hand held radios.

**5. Locations Where Emergency Phone Numbers Are Posted.**

The racing office and the security office.

Please call if you need any additional information regarding this matter.

Laura Rosier  
Assistant Manager  
San Luis Rey Downs Thoroughbred Training Center  
760-414-3384

## Los Alamitos Race Course

### EMT / Paramedic Protocols

The emergency medical services at Los Alamitos Race Course operate under the jurisdiction of the County of Orange Emergency Medical Services Dept. (OCEMS). The OCEMS supervises all paramedic services within the county as well as the licensing of all private ambulance companies.

Orange County regulations stipulate that all paramedic services within the county are provided through the Orange County Fire Authority with no licensing of any private paramedic ambulance services.

The OCEMS has reviewed and approved the protocol for handling on track accidents at Los Alamitos Race Course. This protocol calls for Huntington Ambulance EMT's to respond to any on track accident and stabilize any injured rider. At this point paramedics are called and they respond from the Orange County Fire Station #14 which is located directly adjacent to Los Alamitos Race Course.

Huntington Ambulance crews transport the injured rider to a designated area located just outside a special emergency gate built on the backstretch of the racetrack where they are met by Fire Authority paramedics. This designated area is less than 100 yards from the paramedic station.

The Orange County Fire Authority paramedics evaluate the injured rider and make the determination of whether to transport the rider to a trauma center.

This emergency protocol is in place for both morning training and evening racing accidents.

- Urgent care for patrons and Santa Anita employees.

**STAFFING**

- Contracted Track Physician
- Contracted Paramedics and EMT
- Licensed Emergency Ambulance

**EQUIPMENT**

- Basic First Aid Supplies (i.e. bandages and wound care);
- Oxygen equipment;
- Backboard, cervical collars, and splints;
- Blood pressure monitoring.

**AVAILABILITY**

- When gates open until after last race

- Name and emergency telephone number of the licensed physician on duty during the race meeting: (If quarter horse racing association see D (1) :

**Dr. Salvador Sotomayor** Phone: (888) 349-8944  
**15771 Del Prado Drive**  
**Hacienda Heights, CA 91740**

1. Name address and emergency telephone number of hospital located within 1.5 miles of the racetrack, which whom an agreement is in place to provide emergency medical services, pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.3(a):

**Arcadia Methodist Hospital**  
**300 W. Huntington Drive**  
**Arcadia, CA 91007** Phone: (626) 445-4441

- E. Name, address and emergency telephone number of the hospital to be used for admittance and treatment of emergency injuries in the event of an on-track injury to a jockey:

**Arcadia Methodist Hospital**  
**300 W. Huntington Drive**  
**Arcadia, CA 91007** Phone: (626) 445-4441

- F. Attach, in English and Spanish, the emergency medical plan procedures that will be posted in each jockey's room to be used in the event of an on-track injury to a jockey:

**Exhibit 15F**

- G. Name of health and safety manager and assistant manager responsible for compliance of health and safety provisions pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.3(d):

**Mary Saenz, Safety Manager**  
**Lou Scalera, Chief of Security**

- H. Attach a fire clearance from the fire authority having jurisdiction over the premises.

**Exhibit 15H**

- I. Name of the workers' compensation insurance carrier for the association and the number of the insurance policy (if self-insured, provide details):

**Liberty Mutual Insurance Company**  
**PO Box 989000**  
**West Sacramento CA 95798**  
**Policy # WC2 B71-170912-013 Expires 6/30/2014**

- J. Attach a Certificate of Insurance for workers' compensation coverage. The CHRB is to be named



## EMERGENCY MEDICAL PROCEDURES FOR ON-TRACK INJURY TO JOCKEYS

### "FIRST RESPONSE"

- In the event of an accident, LATC Trackside Human Ambulance "Unit 41 Paramedics" which is manned by LATC-contracted Paramedics and is following the horses and jockeys in the race will respond immediately to the site of the accident. The attending Paramedics shall arrive equipped with advance cardiac life support (ACLS) and full C-spine equipment.
- An "on-site evaluation" of injuries to the jockey(s) shall be made by Unit 41 Paramedics.



### "ON-SITE EVALUATION"

- Based on the Paramedics "on-site evaluation" of injuries, a decision shall be made to either treat the injured jockey(s) on-site or to transport to the hospital.
  - If on-site treatment is deemed sufficient, Unit 41 Paramedics shall transport the injured jockey(s) directly to the First Aid Office where the Track Physician will be primary care provider or,
  - If off-site treatment is deemed necessary Unit 41 Paramedics will contact the Association Gate (channel 1) and have them call the 911 Arcadia Fire Department.



### "INJURY TREATMENT"

- If the injured jockey(s) is treated at the First Aid Office the Track Physician shall be the primary care provider unless or until the Track Physician surrenders custody of the patient based on his/her medical evaluation;
  - If deemed necessary the Track Physician will contact the Association Gate to call the 911 Arcadia Fire Department to transport the injured jockey(s) to the hospital.
  - Or should the Track Physician deem the rider clear to ride he may then return to the Jockeys' Room or be taken off his mounts for the remainder of the day.
  - If more than two jockeys need to be transported to the hospital, Arcadia Fire



## PROCEDIMIENTO MEDICO de EMERGENCIAS PARA HERIDAS A JINETES EN LA PISTA

### “PRIMEROS AUXILIOS”

- En el evento de un accidente, la ambulancia humana de LATC “41Paramedicos” es manejada por las EMT’s contractados por la LATC, seguiran a los caballos y jinetes en la carrera para responder inmediatamente al sitio del accident. El EMT arrivara con el equipo cardíaco basico (ACLS), AED, y equipo para la espina dorsal.
- Una evaluacion de las heridas al jinete seran hechas en el sitio del accidente por la 41Paramedicos.



### “EVALUACION EN EL SITIO DEL ACCIDENTE”

- Despues del accidente, es la decision de los paramedicos si el jinete va estar transportado al hospital o al la oficina de First Aid.
  - Si el tratamiento es suficiente en el sitio del accidente, el 41 Paramedicos transportara al jinete directamente a la oficina de First Aid donde el doctor del tracke sera el doctor.
  - Si se cree que es necesario el 41 Paramedicos se comunicara con la Association Gate (Canal 1) para que ellos le adviser a Departamento de Bomberos de la Cuidad de Arcadia 911.



### “TRATAMIENTO DE LAS HERIDAS”

- Si el jinete herido es tratado en la oficina de First Aid, el doctor del tracke sera el doctor al no ser que el doctor del tracke entregue custodia del paciente basado en su opinion medico;
  - Si se cree necesario el doctor de tracke se comunicara con la Association Gate (Canal 1) para que ellos le adviser a Departamento de Bomberos de la Cuidad de Arcadia 911.
  - Si el doctor de tracke dise que el jinete esta libre para montar or que va faltar de sus montas.
  - Si mas de dos jinetes necesitan transportacion al hospital, se le pedira a al



# City of Arcadia

## Fire Department

Tony L. Trabbie  
Fire Chief

August 13, 2013

California Horse Racing Board  
1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300  
Sacramento, CA 95825

RE: Los Angeles Turf Club Fire Clearance (2013-2014 Main Meet)

To Whom It May Concern:

The Arcadia Fire Department, Bureau of Fire Prevention conducted a Fire and Life Safety Inspection of the facilities at Los Angeles Turf Club to be used for the 2013-2014 Main Meet.

It is requested that this letter be accepted as the report of that inspection. During this inspection no serious fire or life safety code violations were noted, and all permitted uses may continue.

In accordance with regulations as adopted by the California Horse Racing Board, this letter may be accepted as a fire clearance from this office for the 2013-2014 Main Meet at Los Angeles Turf Club, Arcadia, California.

Sincerely,

Mark Krikorian  
Fire Marshal

cc: Keith Brackpool, CEO, L.A.T.C.  
George Haines, President, L.A.T.C.  
Mary Saenz, Office Operations, L.A.T.C.  
Jason Spetnagel, Director of Facilities & Grounds, L.A.T.C.  
Ed Martinez, Asst. Facility Manager, L.A.T.C.  
Mike Miser, Fire Marshal, L.A.T.C.





# Certificate of Insurance

No.: 2013-166

Dated: June 28, 2013

This document supersedes any certificate previously issued under this number

This is to certify that the Policy(ies) of insurance listed below ("Policy" or "Policies") have been issued to the Named Insured identified below for the policy period(s) indicated. This certificate is issued as a matter of information only and confers no rights upon the Certificate Holder named below other than those provided by the Policy(ies).

Notwithstanding any requirement, term, or condition of any contract or any other document with respect to which this certificate may be issued or may pertain, the insurance afforded by the Policy(ies) is subject to all the terms, conditions, and exclusions of such Policy(ies). This certificate does not amend, extend, or alter the coverage afforded by the Policy(ies). Limits shown are intended to address contractual obligations of the Named Insured.

Limits may have been reduced since Policy effective date(s) as a result of a claim or claims.

<b>Certificate Holder:</b> California Horse Racing Board 1010 Hurley Way Sacramento, CA 95825 Attn.: Insurance Department	<b>Named Insured and Address:</b> 445327 Ontario Limited D/B/A The Stronach Group and their subsidiaries 455 Magna Drive Aurora, ON L4G 7A9  <b>Subsidiary/Division:</b> Los Angeles Turf Club, Incorporated dba Santa Anita Park 285 West Huntington Drive Arcadia, CA 91007
---	---

**This certificate is issued regarding:**

Evidence of Insurance

Type(s) of Insurance	Insurer(s)	Policy Number(s)	Effective/Expiry Dates	Sums Insured Or Limits of Liability	
COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY	Zurich American Insurance Company	GLO 9302183-11	Jun 30, 2013 to Jun 30, 2014	Each Occurrence	USD 2,000,000
				Products-Completed Operations Aggregate	USD 2,000,000
				General Aggregate	USD 2,000,000
WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS' LIAB	Liberty Mutual Fire Insurance Company	WA2-B7D-170912-013	Jun 30, 2013 to Jun 30, 2014	Workers' Compensation	Statutory
				Employers' Liability Each Accident	USD 1,000,000 Bodily Injury by Accident
				Employers' Liability Each Employee	USD 1,000,000 Bodily Injury by Disease
				Employers' Liability Policy Limit	USD 1,000,000 Bodily Injury by Disease

**Additional Information:**

The Commercial General Liability Policy, GLO9302183-11, placement was made by Marsh Commercial Business Center, a Service of Seabury & Smith, Inc., 9830 Colonnade Blvd # 400, San Antonio, TX 78230. Marsh Canada Limited has only acted in the role of a consultant to the client with respect to this placement, which is indicated here for your convenience.

The Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Policy, WA2-B7D-170912-013, placement was made by Marsh USA Inc. Marsh Canada Limited has only acted in the role of a consultant to the client with respect to this placement, which is indicated here for your convenience.

**Notice of cancellation:**

The insurer(s) affording coverage under the policies described herein will not notify the certificate holder named herein of the cancellation of such coverage.

**Marsh Canada Limited**

161 Bay Street, Suite 1400  
 Toronto, ON M5J 2S4  
 Telephone: 416-868-2123  
 Fax: -  
 stephanie.leite@marsh.com

Marsh Canada Limited

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Stephanie Wong

- A. Attach a copy of the promotional and marketing plans: for the race meeting:  
(To Be Determined)
- B. Promotional/ Marketing budget for this race meeting:  
Promotional/Marketing budget for prior race meeting:  
(To Be Determined)
- C. Number of hosts and hostesses employed for meeting:  
10/12 Ambassador Interns  
10 - Group Sales handicapping aides to assist newcomers  
11 - Food and Beverage hostesses (11 weekends, 4 weekdays)  
16 - SST's Mutuel staff (14 on weekdays and 16 on weekends)
- D. Describe facilities set aside for new fans:

Customer Service – Paddock Room, Breezeway Customer Relations deck, Mainline-1, and Club-1 are designated areas specifically to assist fans with general racing information.

THOROUGHBREDS Centers – There are two locations that are open every racing day in Mainline 1 and in the Turf Club. The Turf Club TBREDS location also assists with large transaction players. The Infield Center is also open on the weekends and the South TBREDS Center when needed for specific promotions.

Information Windows – Mainline-2, Club-1, Mezzanine-2, and Frontrunner have full service information windows that can perform most transactions for customers to acquire wagering funds. These windows also provide newcomer wagering assistance. On the weekends east tote also opens an additional information window for the Infield customers.

Xpressbet – Mainline-2 and Mezz.-2 are available for new sign ups and account maintenance for advance deposit wagering customers.

E. Describe any improvements to the physical facility in advance of the meeting that directly benefits:

1. Horsemen

- Newly renovated box and interior mezzanine wagering area including wagering, food stands and new Horseshoe bar.
- New high definition TV's throughout the interior mezzanine area.
- Continued improvements throughout the barn area.

2. Fans

- Newly renovated box and mezzanine wagering area including wagering, food stands and new Horseshoe bar.
- New high definition TV's throughout the interior mezzanine area.
- Improved WiFi coverage throughout the grandstand and Club House.
- TV walls added to mezzanine, Chandelier Room and Sports Room.
- Directors' Room enlarged.
- E. Logan suite patio extended.

3. Facilities in the restricted areas

## 18. SCHEDULE OF CHARGES

A. Proposed charges, note any changes from the previous year:

Admission (general)	\$ 5.00
Admission (clubhouse)	\$ TBD

Reserved seating (general)	Free
Reserved seating (clubhouse)	\$ TBD(sold on premium days only)
Daily Box Seat	\$ TBD
Parking (general)	\$ 4.00
Parking (valet)	\$ 10.00
Programs (on-track)	\$ 2.50
(off-track)	\$ 2.50

B. Describe any "Season Boxes" and "Turf Club Membership" fees:

Season Box Seat: \$ TBD

B. Describe any "package" plans such as combined parking, admission and program: N/A

**19. JOCKEYS/DRIVERS' QUARTERS**

A. Check the applicable amenities available in the jockeys/drivers' quarters:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Corners (lockers and cubicles)	How many	<input style="width: 50px;" type="text" value="40+"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Showers	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Steam room, sauna or steam cabinets	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lounge area
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Masseur	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Food/beverage service	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Certified platform scale

B. Describe the quarters to be used for female jockeys/drivers:

**Same amenities as above, but in separate quarters. Shared food and beverage area.**

**20. BACKSTRETCH EMPLOYEE HOUSING**

A. Inspection of backstretch housing has been requested and will be completed prior to the beginning of the race meet.

B. Number of rooms used for housing on the backstretch of the racetrack: **445**

C. Number of restrooms available on the backstretch of the racetrack:  
**29 Restrooms (116 toilets, 99 lavatories, 45 urinals, 64 showers)**

D. Estimated ratio of restroom facilities to the number of backstretch personnel: **1 to 47**

**21. TRACK SAFETY**

A. Total distance of the racecourse - measured from the finish line counterclockwise (3' from the inner railing) back to the finish line:  feet.

B. Describe the type of track surface at the facility, including the specific track surface composition:  
**Santa Anita has a Dirt Track. The composition is made up of approximately 86% Sand and 14% Silt and Clay.**

C. The percent of cross slope in the straight-aways is: **2%**  
The percent of cross slope in the center of the turns is: **5.75%**

D. Describe the type(s) of materials used for the inner and outer railings of the race course, the type

of inner railing supports (i.e., metal gooseneck, wood 4" x 4" uprights, offset wood 4" x 4" supports, etc.), the coverings, if any, on the top of the inner railing, and the approximate height of the top of the inner railing from the level of the race course.

**Inside rail of the main track has metal goosenecks with a 6 inch aluminum rail and covering. Main track outside rail is a 4 inch round rail on a metal gooseneck. Turf Course has metal gooseneck with a 4 inch round rail with safety netting. The outside turf rail is a 2 inch metal rail.**

- E. Name of the person responsible for supervision of the maintenance of the racetrack safety standards pursuant to CHRB Rule 1474:  
**Jason Spetnegal, Director of Facilities**
- F. Attach a Track Safety Maintenance Program pursuant to CHRB Rule 1474. **On file**
- G. If the association is requesting approval to implement alternate methodologies to the provisions of Article 3.5, Track Safety Standards, pursuant to CHRB Rule 1471, attach a Certificate of Insurance for liability insurance which will be in force for the duration of the meeting specified in Section 2. The CHRB is to be named as a certificate holder and given not less than 10 days' notice of any cancellation or termination of liability insurance. Additionally, the CHRB must be listed as additionally insured on the liability policy at a minimum amount of \$3 million per incident. The liability insurance certificate must be on file in the CHRB headquarters office prior to the conduct of any racing. **N/A**

## 22. DECLARATIONS

- A. All labor and lease agreements and concession and service contracts necessary to conduct the entire meeting have been finalized except as follows (if no exceptions, so state):  
**No exceptions.**
- B. Attach each horsemen's agreement pursuant to CHRB Rule 2044.  
**TOC to be determined.**  
**CTT to be determined.**

Attach a lease agreement permitting the association to occupy the racing facility during the entire term of the meeting. (In the absence of either a lease agreement or a horsemen's agreement, a request for an extension pursuant to CHRB Rule 1407 shall be made). **N/A**

- D. All service contractors and concessionaires have valid state, county or city licenses authorizing each to engage in the type of service to be provided and have valid labor agreements, when applicable, which remain in effect for the entire term of the meeting except as follows (if no exceptions, so state): **No exceptions.**
- E. Absent natural disasters or causes beyond the control of the association, its service contractors, concessionaires or horsemen participating at the meeting, no reasons are believed to exist that may result in a stoppage to racing at the meeting or the withholding of any vital service to the association except as follows (if no exceptions, so state): **No exceptions.**

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Pursuant to CHRB Rules 1870 and 1871, the CHRB shall be given 15 days' notice in writing of any intention to terminate a horse racing meeting or the engagements or services of any licensee, approved concessionaire, or approved service contractor.

**23. CERTIFICATION BY APPLICANT**

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this application, that all of the foregoing statements in this application are true and correct, and that I am authorized by the association to attest to this application on its behalf.

George Haines  
Print Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

President and General Manager  
Print Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

STAFF ANALYSIS  
November 21, 2013

Issue: APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT A HORSE RACING MEETING OF LOS ALAMITOS QUARTER HORSE RACING ASSOCIATION AT LOS ALAMITOS DECEMBER 27, 2013 THROUGH DECEMBER 21, 2014.

Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association (LAQHRA) filed its application to conduct a quarter horse racing meeting at Los Alamitos.

- At its October 24, 2013 regular meeting, the Board deferred the Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association race meet application until November 21, 2013. Watch and Wager, LLC (WAW) objected to LAQHRA importing an out of country signal without WAW's consent. WAW has cited Business and Professions Code section 19596.3(b) on which it bases its objection. The Board asked LAQHRA to return to the November 2013 Board meeting to give WAW and LAQHRA an opportunity to resolve their differences regarding the out of country signal.

Business and Professions Code section 19596.3(b) provides no thoroughbred association or fair may accept wagers pursuant to this section on out-of-country races commencing after 5:30 p.m., Pacific standard time, without the consent of the harness or quarter horse racing association that is then conducting a live racing meeting.

- December 27, 2013 through December 21, 2014, or 155 days, the same as 2013 allocated race dates. The association proposes to race a total of 1,400 races. The (estimated) average daily purse for the 2013 meet is \$101,225. The (estimated) average daily purse for this meet is \$100,235. The 2013 meet has not been completed.
- The race dates proposed are the dates the Board allocated.

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1 H	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30			

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

June - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

July - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
		1	2	3	4 H	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

August - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

September - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

October - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

November - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

December - 2014						
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

- Racing 3 nights per week, Friday through Sunday, except February 2, 2014. Seven to 15 live races per night and 8 to 16 simulcast races.
- First live post 7:00 p.m. Friday and Saturday; 5:30 p.m. Sunday.
- Wagering program will use CHRB rules.
  - Early wagering will start at 9:30 a.m. Friday, Saturday and Sunday.
- Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW) provider is TVG.

Pursuant to Business and Profession Code section 19604, specific provisions must be met before an ADW provider can accept wagers.

Summary of B&P code 19604

*To accept wagers on races conducted in California from a resident of California.*

- The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
- A written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made.
- The agreement shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made.

*To accept wagers on races conducted outside of California from a resident of California.*

- The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
- There is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on

the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wager is placed, and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

Documents received in compliance with Business and Professions Code section 19604:

- A copy of the license agreement between ODS Technologies, L.P. dba TVG Network and Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association has been provided to CHRB.
- Simulcasting conducted with out-of-state racing jurisdictions pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19602; and with authorized locations throughout California.
- Request that Juan Garcia is appointed horse identifier pursuant to CHRB Rule 1525, Racing Officials Appointed by the Board.
- Track safety inspection has been requested and will be completed before the race meeting begins.
- Inspection of backstretch worker housing has been requested and will be completed before the race meeting begins.
- LAQHRA has reported it will have two emergency medical technicians (EMT's) in the on-track ambulance during racing hours.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval of the application.

Application is hereby made to the California Horse Racing Board (CHRB) for a license to conduct a horse racing meeting in accordance with the California Business and Professions Code, Chapter 4, Division 8, Horse Racing Law, and the California Code of Regulations, Title 4, Division 4, CHRB Rules and Regulations.

**1. APPLICANT ASSOCIATION**

- A. Name, mailing address, telephone, fax numbers, and the email address for associations contact person: Cathy Monji  
Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association  
4961 Katella Ave.  
Los Alamitos, CA 90720 714-820-2800 main 714-820-2820 fax  
cmonji@losalamitos.com
- B. Breed of horse: TB  QH  H
- C. Racetrack name: Los Alamitos Race Course
- D. Attach a certified check payable to the Treasurer of the State of California in the amount of \$10,000 as deposit for license fees pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19490.
- E. Was the association licensed to operate a race meeting prior to January 1, 2001  
Yes  No   
If no, attach a surety bond in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars.

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** No application for a license to conduct a race meeting shall be granted unless the applicant has deposited with the Board a surety bond in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), or a greater amount, as determined by the board, which is sufficient to ensure payment of employee wages and benefits including, but not limited to, health, welfare, and pension plans. The surety bond shall be maintained during the period of the meeting and for an additional period, as determined by the board, sufficient to assure that all payments are made. This subdivision does not apply to any person or association licensed to operate a horse race meeting prior to January 1, 2001, which has conducted a race meeting in each of the immediate three previous consecutive calendar years. The \$100,000 surety bond amount maybe increased to an amount determined by the Board at the time the application is scheduled for hearing pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19464(b).

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Application must be filed not later than 90 days before the scheduled start date for the proposed meeting pursuant to CHRB Rule 1433.

**2. DATES OF RACE MEETING**

- A. Inclusive dates allocated for the entire meeting: December 27, 2013-December 21, 2014
- B. Actual dates racing will be held:
- |   |   |
|---|---|
| December 27-29, 2013 (3)                  | July 4-6, 11-13, 18-20, 25-27 (12)          |
| January 3-5, 10-12, 17-19, 24-26, 31 (13) | August 1-3, 8-10, 15-17, 22-24, 29-31 (15)  |
| February 1, 7-9, 14-16, 21-23, 28 (11)    | September 5-7, 12-14, 19-21, 26-28 (12)     |
| March 1-2, 7-9, 14-16, 21-23, 28-30 (14)  | October 3-5, 10-12, 17-19, 24-26, 31 (13)   |
| April 4-6, 11-13, 18-20, 25-27 (12)       | November 1-2, 7-9, 14-16, 21-23, 28-30 (14) |
| May 2-4, 9-11, 16-18, 23-25, 30-31 (14)   | December 5-7, 12-14, 19-21 (9)              |
| June 1, 6-8, 13-15, 20-22, 27-29 (13)     |   |

**CHRB CERTIFICATION**

Application received: 9/25/13  
Deposit received: 10K  
Reviewed: ap

Hearing date: 11/21/13  
Approved date:  
License number:

- C. Total number of days or nights of racing: 155
- D. Days or nights of the week races will be held:  
 Wed - Sun     Tues - Sat     Other (specify) Fri - Sun
- E. Number of days or nights of racing per week: 3 nights per week except Sunday February 2, 2014

**3. RACING PROGRAM**

- A. Total number of races: 1,400 live and 1,800 simulcast = 3,200
- B. Number of races for each day or night: 7-15 live, 8-16 incoming simulcast
- C. Total number of stakes races: 71
- D. Attach a listing of all stakes races and indicate the date to be run and the added money or guaranteed purse for each. Note the races that are designated for California-bred horses.
- E. Will provisions be made for owners and trainers to use their own registered colors?  
 Yes     No    If no, what racing colors are to be used:
- F. List all post times for the daily racing program:

Race	Friday	Saturday	Sunday	Sunday-Del Mar/Fairplex
1	7:00	7:00	5:30	6:30
2	7:25	7:25	5:55	6:55
3	7:50	7:50	6:20	7:20
4	8:15	8:15	6:45	7:45
5	8:40	8:40	7:10	8:10
6	9:05	9:05	7:35	8:35
7	9:30	9:30	8:00	9:00
8	9:55	9:55	8:25	9:25
9	10:20	10:20	8:50	9:50
10	10:45	10:45	9:15	10:15
11	11:10	11:10	9:40	10:40
12		11:35	10:05	11:05
13		11:59	10:30	11:30
14			10:55	
15			11:20	

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Every licensee conducting a horse racing meeting shall each racing day provide for the running of at least one race limited to California-bred horses, to be known as the "California-bred race" pursuant to CHRB Rule 1813. For thoroughbred and quarter horse meetings, the total amount distributed for California-bred stakes races from the purse account, including overnight stakes, shall not be less than 10% of the total amount distributed for all stakes races pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19568(b).

**LOS ALAMITOS QUARTER HORSE RACING ASSOCIATION  
2014 STAKES SCHEDULE**

To Be Run	EVENT	Purse & Distance
SUNDAY DECEMBER 29, 2013	(1) HOLIDAY HANDICAP TWO YEAR OLDS	\$20,000 350 YARDS
SUNDAY JANUARY 5, 2014	(2) CHARGER BAR HANDICAP MARES, FOUR YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$100,000 400 YARDS
SUNDAY JANUARY 12, 2014	(3) BARBARA B HANDICAP FOUR YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$20,000 550 YARDS
SUNDAY JANUARY 19, 2014	(4) CYPRESS HANDICAP FOUR YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY FEBRUARY 15, 2014	(5) LOS ALAMITOS WINTER DERBY THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SATURDAY, JANUARY 25, 2014	\$200,000 projected 400 YARDS
SUNDAY FEBRUARY 16, 2014	(6) LOS ALAMITOS WINTER CHAMPIONSHIP FOUR YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD TRIALS TO BE RUN, SUNDAY, JANUARY 26, 2014	\$200,000 projected 400 YARDS
SATURDAY FEBRUARY 22, 2014	(7) DENIM N DIAMONDS HANDICAP MARES, FOUR YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SUNDAY FEBRUARY 23, 2014	(8) LOS ALAMITOS MAIDEN STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SATURDAY, FEBRUARY 1, 2014	\$125,000 projected 350 YARDS
SUNDAY MARCH 23, 2014	(9) KATELLA HANDICAP FOUR YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY APRIL 5, 2014	(10) LA PRIMERA DEL ANO DERBY FILLIES, THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SATURDAY, MARCH 15, 2014	\$200,000 projected 400 YARDS
SUNDAY APRIL 6, 2014	(11) EL PRIMER DEL ANO DERBY COLTS AND GELDINGS, THREE YEAR OLDS TRIAL TO BE RUN, SUNDAY, MARCH 16, 2014	\$200,000 projected 400 YARDS
SUNDAY APRIL 13, 2014	(12) JAMES S SMITH MEMORIAL HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS	\$20,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY MAY 3, 2014	(13) KAWEAH BAR HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY MAY 10, 2014	(14) LA PACIFICA HANDICAP FILLIES, THREE YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SUNDAY MAY 11, 2014	(15) MISS PRINCESS HANDICAP FILLIES AND MARES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$25,000 350 YARDS

To Be Run		EVENT	Purse & Distance
SATURDAY MAY 17, 2014	(16)	DILLINGHAM HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 400 YARDS
SUNDAY MAY 18, 2014	(17)	KINDERGARTEN FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SUNDAY, MAY 4, 2014	\$300,000 projected 300 YARDS
SATURDAY JUNE 14, 2014	(18)	LOS ALAMITOS CLAIMING FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, MAY 25, 2014	\$75,000 projected 350 YARDS
SATURDAY JUNE 21, 2014	(19)	IVAN ASHMENT HANDICAP FILLIES AND MARES, THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 400 YARDS
SUNDAY JUNE 22, 2014	(20)	ED BURKE MILLION FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, JUNE 8, 2014	\$1,000,000 projected 350 YARDS
SUNDAY JUNE 22, 2014	(21)	ED BURKE JUVENILE TWO YEAR OLDS	\$30,000 350 YARDS
SUNDAY JUNE 29, 2014	(22)	VANDY'S FLASH HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 400 YARDS
FRIDAY JULY 4, 2014	(23)	INDEPENDENCE DAY HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$25,000 300 YARDS
SUNDAY JULY 6, 2014	(24)	VESSELS MATURITY FOUR YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, JUNE 15, 2014	\$200,000 projected 400 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(25)	GOVERNOR'S CUP FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA TRIALS TO BE RUN SATURDAY, JULY 12, 2014	\$425,000 projected 350 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(26)	GOVERNOR'S CUP DERBY THREE YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, JULY 13, 2014	\$225,000 projected 400 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(27)	SPENCER L CHILDERS CALIFORNIA BREEDERS CHAMPIONSHIP HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$100,000 400 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(28)	CALIFORNIA BREEDERS MATRON STAKES FILLIES AND MARES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$50,000 400 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(29)	CALIFORNIA BREEDERS FRESHMAN FILLIES STAKES FILLIES, TWO YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 350 YARDS

To Be Run	EVENT	Purse & Distance
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(30) CALIFORNIA BREEDERS FRESHMAN STAKES TWO YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(31) CALIFORNIA BREEDERS DEBUTANTE STAKES FILLIES, THREE YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(32) JENS L LIST JR MEMORIAL CALIFORNIA BREEDERS STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 400 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(33) CALIFORNIA BREEDERS 550 SOPHOMORE STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 550 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(34) \$5,000 SOPHOMORE CLAIMING STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA CLAIMING PRICE \$5,000	\$15,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(35) \$10,000 SOPHOMORE CLAIMING STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS BRED IN CALIFORNIA CLAIMING PRICE \$10,000	\$17,500 350 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(36) \$5,000 SENIOR CLAIMING STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD BRED IN CALIFORNIA CLAIMING PRICE \$5,000	\$15,000 400 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(37) \$10,000 SENIOR CLAIMING STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD BRED IN CALIFORNIA CLAIMING PRICE \$10,000	\$17,500 400 YARDS
SATURDAY JULY 26, 2014	(38) CALIFORNIA BREEDERS SPRINT STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD BRED IN CALIFORNIA	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY AUGUST 16, 2014	(39) MERIAL CALIFORNIA REGIONAL DISTAFF CHALLENGE FILLIES AND MARES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD TRIALS TO BE RUN, FRIDAY, AUGUST 1, 2014	\$20,000 Added \$7,500 Added + \$12,500 B of A Racing Challenge 400 YARDS
SUNDAY AUGUST 17, 2014	(40) BANK OF AMERICA CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CHALLENGE THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD TRIALS TO BE RUN SATURDAY, AUGUST 2, 2014	\$70,000 Added \$15,000 Added + \$55,000 B of A Racing Challenge 440 YARDS
FRIDAY AUGUST 22, 2014	(41) ADEQUAN CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CHALLENGE THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SUNDAY, AUGUST 3, 2014	\$30,000 Added \$7,500 Added + \$22,500 B of A Racing Challenge 400 YARDS

To Be Run	EVENT	Purse & Distance
SATURDAY AUGUST 23, 2014	(42) JOHN DEERE JUVENILE CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CHALLENGE TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SATURDAY, AUGUST 9, 2014	\$25,000 Added \$7,500 Added + \$17,500 B of A Racing Challenge 350 YARDS
SATURDAY AUGUST 23, 2014	(43) ZOETIS STARTER ALLOWANCE CALIFORNIA REGIONAL CHALLENGE THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD TRIALS TO BE RUN, FRIDAY, AUGUST 8, 2014	\$15,000 Added \$5,000 Added + \$10,000 B of A Racing Challenge 350 YARDS
SUNDAY AUGUST 24, 2014	(44) GOLDEN STATE DERBY THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SUNDAY, AUGUST 10, 2014	\$250,000 Projected 400 YARDS
SUNDAY AUGUST 31, 2014	(45) PAT HYLAND MEMORIAL HANDICAP TWO YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY SEPTEMBER 6, 2014	(46) THE PLAN OVERNIGHT HANDICAP TWO YEAR OLDS	\$15,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY SEPTEMBER 6, 2014	(47) HE FLYS OVERNIGHT HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$15,000 350 YARDS
SUNDAY SEPTEMBER 7, 2014	(48) SGT PEPPER FEATURE HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SUNDAY SEPTEMBER 14, 2014	(49) GO MAN GO HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$100,000 400 YARDS
SUNDAY SEPTEMBER 28, 2014	(50) MILDRED N VESSELS MEMORIAL HANDICAP FILLIES AND MARES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$150,000 400 YARDS
FRIDAY OCTOBER 3, 2014	(51) PCQHRA BREEDERS DERBY THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 2014	\$200,000 projected 400 YARDS
FRIDAY OCTOBER 3, 2014	(52) BLANE SCHVANEVELDT HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$30,000 400 YARDS
FRIDAY OCTOBER 3, 2014	(53) KIP DIDERICKSEN OVERNIGHT HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$15,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY OCTOBER 4, 2014	(54) PCQHRA BREEDERS FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 2014	\$400,000 projected 350 YARDS
SATURDAY OCTOBER 11, 2014	(55) AUTUMN HANDICAP TWO YEAR OLDS	\$35,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY OCTOBER 18, 2014	(56) ROBERT L BONIFACE LOS ALAMITOS INVITATIONAL CHAMPIONSHIP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$150,000 440 YARDS

To Be Run	EVENT	Purse & Distance
SUNDAY OCTOBER 26, 2014	(57) LOS ALAMITOS WILD WEST FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, OCTOBER 5, 2014	\$100,000 projected 350 YARDS
FRIDAY OCTOBER 31, 2014	(58) TOWN POLICY STAKES THREE YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 400 YARDS
SATURDAY NOVEMBER 1, 2014	(59) LOS ALAMITOS SUPER DERBY THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SUNDAY, OCTOBER 12, 2014	\$1,000,000 projected 400 YARDS
SUNDAY NOVEMBER 2, 2014	(60) GOLDEN STATE MILLION FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN, SUNDAY, OCTOBER 19, 2014	\$1,000,000 projected 400 YARDS
SUNDAY NOVEMBER 2, 2014	(61) GOLDEN STATE JUVENILE TWO YEAR OLDS	\$30,000 400 YARDS
SATURDAY NOVEMBER 15, 2014	(62) CORONA CHICK HANDICAP TWO YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 400 YARDS
SUNDAY NOVEMBER 16, 2014	(63) Z WAYNE GRIFFIN DIRECTORS TRIALS THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD TRIALS FOR THE CHAMPION OF CHAMPIONS	\$15,000 per Trial 400 YARDS
SATURDAY NOVEMBER 22, 2014	(64) LAS DAMAS HANDICAP FILLIES AND MARES THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$35,000 400 YARDS
FRIDAY DECEMBER 12, 2014	(65) PAUL B FORD MEMORIAL HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS	\$20,000 550 YARDS
SATURDAY DECEMBER 13, 2014	(66) CHAMPION OF CHAMPIONS THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 16, 2014	\$750,000 440 YARDS
SUNDAY DECEMBER 14, 2014	(67) LOS ALAMITOS 2 MILLION FUTURITY TWO YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 23, 2014	\$2,000,000 projected 400 YARDS
SUNDAY DECEMBER 14, 2014	(68) LOS ALAMITOS JUVENILE INVITATIONAL TWO YEAR OLDS	\$35,000 400 YARDS
FRIDAY DECEMBER 19, 2014	(69) A RANSOM HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS	\$25,000 350 YARDS
SATURDAY DECEMBER 20, 2014	(70) FIRST DOWN DASH HANDICAP THREE YEAR OLDS AND UPWARD	\$35,000 400 YARDS
SUNDAY DECEMBER 21, 2014	(71) SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA DERBY THREE YEAR OLDS TRIALS TO BE RUN SUNDAY, NOVEMBER 30, 2014	\$200,000 projected 400 YARDS

**4. RACING ASSOCIATION**

- A. Association is a:  Corporation (complete subsection C)  
 LLC (complete subsection D)  
 Other (specify, and complete subsection E)

B. Complete the applicable subsection and attached Addendum, Background Information and Ownership. On file

**C. CORPORATION**

1. Registered name of the corporation: Horsemen's Quarter Horse Racing Association
2. State where incorporated: California
3. Registry or file number for the corporation: 3019242
4. Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the corporation held by each:
 

Richard M. English	Chairman
Cathy Monji	President/Director
John Seibly	Vice President/Director
G. Michael Lyon	Secretary
Virginia Hyland	Director Emeritus
Edward C. Allred	Director
John Andreini	Director
R. D. Hubbard	Director
Anthony Zidich	Director
Fred Scane	Director
5. Names (true names) of all persons, other than the officers and directors listed above, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each: QUARTER HORSE RACING, INC. 100%
6. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation: 0
7. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
 If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
8. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation: Wagner, Kirkman, and Blaine
9. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity: QUARTER HORSE RACING, INC
  - A. Is parent and/or paired corporation or entity a publically traded or privately held company that guarantees the obligation of the applicant? If no, proceed to section F.  
 If yes, answer questions 10-17. Yes  No
10. Registered name of the corporation: N/A
11. State where incorporated: N/A
12. Registry or file number for the corporation: N/A
13. Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the corporation held by each: N/A
14. Names (true names) of all persons, other than the officers and directors listed above, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each: N/A

15. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation: N/A
16. Are the shares listed for public trading? N/A Yes  No   
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed: N/A
17. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation: N/A

## D. LLC

1. Registered name of the LLC: N/A
2. State where articles of organization are filed: N/A
3. Registry or file number for the LLC: N/A
4. Attach a list of the names of all members (including individuals (true names), corporations, other LLCs and or foreign entities), titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each: N/A
5. Are the shares listed for public trading? N/A Yes  No   
If yes, on what exchange and how the stock is listed: N/A
6. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity: N/A  
A. Is parent and/or paired entity either a publically traded or privately held company that guarantees the obligation of the applicant? If no, proceed to section F. If yes, answer questions 7-12. N/A Yes  No
7. Registered name of the LLC/Corporation: N/A
8. State where articles of organization are filed: N/A
9. Registry or file number for the LLC: N/A
10. Attach a list of the names (true names) of all members (members may include individuals, corporations other LLCs and foreign entities), titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each: N/A
11. Are the shares listed for public trading? N/A Yes  No
12. If yes, on what exchange and how the stock is listed: N/A

## E. OTHER

1. Name(s) of partners/sole proprietor: N/A
2. If a partnership, attach partnership agreement. N/A

## F. FINANCIAL INFORMATION \*

1. Attach the most recent audited annual financial statement or financial report for the applicant. The financial statement or financial report shall include all relevant financial information specific to the applicant including: 2011 & 2012 Audited Financials are on file with the CHRB as is the 2013 Projected Profit & Loss Statement.
- Statement of Financial Position: also referred to as a balance sheet. Statement should report on applicant's assets, liabilities, contingent liabilities and ownership equity as of the date of the prepared statement.
  - Statement of Comprehensive Income: also referred to as Profit and Loss ("P&L") Statement. Statement should include report on applicant's income, expenses, and profits.
  - Profit and Loss statement for prior two years race meeting and Profit and Loss statement for projected year race meeting.
  - Statement of Changes in Equity: to include the changes of the applicants' equity through the reporting period.

- Statement of Cash Flows: to include a report of the applicant's cash flow activity, particularly its operating investing and financing activities during the reporting period.
- Copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the corporation and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the California Corporations Commission.

**\*NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** The financial information provided pursuant to subsection (F) above is exempt from disclosure pursuant to Government Code section 6254(k) and non-disclosable to the public.

**G. MANAGEMENT AND STAFF**

1. Name and title of the managing officer and/or general manager of the association and the name and title of all department managers and staff, other than those listed in 13B, who will be listed in the official program:

Richard M. English	Chairman
Cathy Monji	President/Director
Robert Snyder	Controller
Michael Monji	Assistant General Manager
Frank Sherren	Plant Superintendent
Keith Hicks	Director of Security
Howard Knuchell	Director of Operations
Robert DiGiovanni	Director of Mutuels
Ed Burgart	Track Announcer
Melodie Knuchell	Director Simulcasting/Nominations
Jennifer Craigmyle	Paymaster of Purses
Ken Walker	Director of Labor Relations

2. Name and title of the person(s) authorized to receive notices on behalf of the association and the mailing and email address of such person(s). Cathy Monji, 4961 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720

**5. TAKE OUT PERCENTAGE**

1. If this is a thoroughbred race meeting, will the percentage deducted for any type of wager be adjusted pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19601.01? If no, proceed to subsection 6. If yes, identify the wager and the proposed takeout percentage. N/A

Yes  No

Wager(s) to be adjusted: \_\_\_\_\_ Proposed percentage: \_\_\_\_%

- A. Attach copy of written notice requesting the proposed takeout adjustment, the proposed percentage and the wager(s) affected. The notice must include the written agreement of the thoroughbred association and the horsemen's organization for the meeting of the thoroughbred association accepting the wager. N/A

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19601.01 notwithstanding any other provision of law, a thoroughbred association or fair, upon the filing of a written notice with, and approval by, the board specifying the percentage to be deducted, may deduct from the total amount handled in the pari-mutuel pool for any type of wager an amount of not less than 10 percent nor more than 25 percent. The written notice shall include the written agreement of the thoroughbred association or fair and the horsemen's organization for the meeting of the thoroughbred association or fair accepting the wager. The established percentage to be deducted shall remain in effect until the filing of a subsequent notice with, and approval by, the board, unless otherwise specified in the notice.



## B. California-bred Stakes Races:

1. Percentage of the purse distribution for all stakes races that will be distributed for California-bred stakes races:

Current meet estimate:	2014	10%
Prior meet actual:	2013	15%

Average Daily Purse (7 B1 ÷ number of days):

Current meet estimate:	2014	23,210
Prior meet actual:	2013	23,074

- C. Funds to be generated for all California-bred incentive awards (including breeder awards and owners premiums):

Current meet estimate:	2014	713,000
Prior meet actual:	2013	714,295

- D. Payment to each recognized horsemen's organization contracting with the association and the name(s) of the organization(s):

Recognized Horsemen's Organization

Current meet estimate:	2014	Prior meet actual:	2013
Total	481,000	Total	483,654

- E. Amount from all sources to be distributed in the form of purses or other benefits to horsemen (7 A+7 C+7 D):

Current meet estimate:	2014	15,536,500
Prior meet actual:	2013	15,689,930

Average Daily Purse (7 E ÷ number of days):

Current meet estimate:	2014	100,235
Prior meet actual:	2013	101,225

- F. Purse funds to be generated from on-track handle and intrastate off-track handle (excluding carry-overs from prior race meet(s):

Current meet estimate:	2014	12,700,000
Prior meet actual:	2013	12,701,976

Average Daily Purse (7 F ÷ number of days):

Current meet estimate:	2014	81,935
Prior meet actual:	2013	81,948

- G. Purse funds to be generated from interstate handle:

Current meet estimate:	2014	2,700,000
Prior meet actual:	2013	2,613,019

Average Daily Purse (7 G ÷ number of days):

Current meet estimate:	2014	17,419
Prior meet actual:	2013	16,858

- H. Bank and account number for the Paymaster of Purses' purse account: on file
- I. Name, address, email and telephone number of the pari-mutuel audit firm engaged for the meeting: Robert Passero, 230 Old Ranch Rd., Seal Beach, CA 90740

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** All funds generated and retained from on-track pari-mutuel handle which are obligated by law for distribution in the form of purses, breeders' awards or other benefits to horsemen, **shall not** be deemed as income to the association; **shall not** be transferred to a parent corporation outside the State of California; and **shall**, within 3 calendar days following receipt, be deposited in a segregated and separate liability account in a depository approved by the CHRB and shall be at the disposition of the Paymaster of Purses, who shall pay or distribute such funds to the persons entitled thereto. All funds generated from off-track simulcast wagering, interstate wagering, and out-of-state wagering which are obligated by law for distribution in the form of purses and breeders' awards, shall also be deposited within 3 calendar days following receipt, into such liability account. In the event the association is obligated to the payment of purses prior to those obligated amounts being retained from pari-mutuel wagering for such purpose, or as a result of overpayment of earned purses at the conclusion of the meeting, the association shall transfer from its own funds such amounts as are necessary for the Paymaster of Purses to distribute to the horse owners statutorily or contractually entitled thereto. The association is entitled to recover such transferred funds from the Paymaster of Purses' account; and if insufficient funds remain in the account at the conclusion of the meeting, the association is entitled to carry forward the deficit to its next succeeding meeting as provided by Business and Professions Code section 19615(c) or (d). In the event of **underpayment** of purses which results in a balance remaining in the Paymaster of Purses' account at the conclusion of the meeting after distribution of amounts due to horsemen and breeders and horsemen's organizations, the association may carry forward the surplus amount to its next succeeding meeting; provided, however, that the amount so retained does not exceed an amount equivalent to the average daily distribution of purses and breeders' awards during the meeting. All amounts in excess shall be distributed retroactively and proportionally in the form of purses and breeders' awards to the horse owners and breeders having earned purses or awards during the conduct of the meeting.

## 8 STABLE ACCOMMODATIONS

- A. Number of usable stalls available for racehorses at the track where the meeting is held: 1428, growing to 1575-1625.
- B. Minimum number of stalls believed necessary for the meeting: 1428
- C. Total number of usable stalls to be made available off-site at approved auxiliary stabling areas or approved training centers: 0
- D. Name and location of each off-site auxiliary stabling area and the number of stalls to be maintained at each site: N/A
- E. Attach each contract or agreement between the association and the person(s) furnishing off-site stabling accommodations for eligible racehorses that cannot be provided stabling on-site. N/A

Complete subsections F through H if the association will request reimbursement for off-site stabling as provided by Business and Professions Code sections 19607, 19607.1, 19607.2, and 19607.3; otherwise, proceed to section 9.

- F. Total number of usable stalls made available on-site for the 1986 meeting, pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19535(c): N/A
- G. Estimated cost to provide off-site stalls for this meeting. Show cost per day per stall: N/A
- H. Estimated cost to provide vanning from off-site stalls for this meeting. Show fees to be paid for vanning per-horse: N/A

**9 PARI-MUTUEL WAGERING PROGRAM**

A. Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19599, and with the approval of the CHRB, associations may elect to offer wagering programs using CHRB Pari-mutuel Rules, the Association of Racing Commissioners International (RCI) Uniform Rules of Racing, Chapter 9, Pari-mutuel Wagering, or a combination of both. Please complete the following schedule for the types of wagering other than WPS and the minimum wager amount for each:

Use DD for daily double, E for exacta (special quinella), PK3 for pick three, PK4 for select four, PNP for pick (n) pool, PPN for place pick (n), Q for quinella, SF for superfecta, TRI for trifecta, and US for unlimited sweepstakes (pick 9).

	<b>TYPE OF WAGERS</b>	<b>APPLICABLE RULES</b>
Example Race:	\$1 E; \$1 Double	CHRB #1959; RCI #VE
Race #1	\$1E, \$1DD, \$1PNP, \$1 TRI, \$1SF, \$1PPN	CHRB 1959, 1957, 1976.9, 1979, 1979.1, 1976.8
Race #2	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #3	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #4	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF, \$1DD	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1, 1957
Race #5	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF, \$2PNP6, \$1DD	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1, 1976.9, 1957
Race #6	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #7	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #8	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #9	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #10	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #11	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #12	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #13	\$1E, \$1PK3, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1977, 1979, 1979.1
Race #14	\$1E, \$1TRI, \$1SF, \$1DD	CHRB 1959, 1979, 1979.1, 1957
Race #15	\$1E, \$1TRI, \$1SF	CHRB 1959, 1979, 1979.1,

1. Late daily double will always occur in the last two races of the race card.
2. If there are not enough horses carded in a race to offer a trifecta, we will offer a \$1 quinella, CHRB1958.
3. Late pick four will always be offered on the last four races of the race card, CHRB 1976.9.
4. Rolling pick three begins in the second race of each card and continues through the 3<sup>rd</sup> to last race of the card.
5. If a field should scratch down to 5 betting interests, LAQHRA requests administrative authority to cancel show wagering when necessary.

B. Maximum carryover pool to be allowed to accumulate before its distribution **OR** the date(s) designated for distribution of the carryover pool: December 21, 2014

C. List any options requested with regard to exotic wagering: N/A

D. Will "advance" or "early bird" wagering be offered? Yes  No

If yes, when will such wagering begin? Specify days and time for "early bird" wagering:  
Friday, Saturday, Sunday at 9:30am

E. Type(s) of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used by the association and the simulcast organization, name of the person(s) supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract: Scientific Racing Games, contact person: Terry McWilliams, contract expires 09/24/15 (with our option to extend for 2 one year periods.)

**10. ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING (ADW)**

- A. Identify the ADW provider(s) to be used by the association for this race meeting:  
TVG
- B. Attach a copy of the agreement/contracts with each ADW provider to be used for this race meeting. On file
- C. Have the contract/agreements been approved by the respective horsemen's groups?

Yes  No

If yes, attach a copy of the approval.

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604, ADW providers may accept wagers on races conducted in California from a resident of California if: 1) the ADW provider is licensed by the Board; 2) a written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made; 3) the agreement shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made. ADW providers may accept wagers on races conducted outside of California from a resident of California if: 1) the ADW provider is licensed by the Board; 2) there is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wagers are placed and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

**11. SIMULCAST WAGERING PROGRAM**

- A. Simulcast organization engaged by the association to conduct simulcast wagering:  
Southern California Off-Track Wagering, Inc.
- B. Attach the agreement between the association and simulcast organization permitting the organization to use the association's live audiovisual signal for wagering purposes and providing access to its totalizator for the purpose of combining on-track and off-track pari-mutuel pools.  
On file

- C. California simulcast facilities the association proposes to offer its live audiovisual signal:

Northern California

Alameda County Fair, Pleasanton  
Anderson  
The Jockey Club At San Mateo  
Big Fresno Fair, Fresno  
California State Fair \$ Expo, Sacramento  
Club One, Fresno  
Golden Gate Fields, Albany  
Tulare County Fair, Tulare  
Monterey County Fair, Monterey  
San Joaquin County Fair, Stockton  
Santa Clara County Fair, San Jose  
Solano County Fair, Vallejo  
Sonoma County Fair, Santa Rosa  
Stanislaus County Fair, Turlock  
Tulare County Fair, Tulare

Southern California

Barona Casino, Lakeside  
Ventura County Fair, Ventura  
San Bernardino County Fair, Victorville  
Viejas Casino & Turf Club, Alpine  
Del Mar Thoroughbred Club, Del Mar  
Hollywood Park, Inglewood  
Desert Expo Centre, Indio  
The Farmers Fair, Perris  
Antelope Valley Fair, Lancaster  
Sycuan Gaming Center, El Cajon  
National Orange Show, San Bernardino  
Fairplex Park, Pomona  
Santa Anita, Arcadia

- D. Out-of-state wagering systems the association proposes to offer its live audiovisual signal:

Mexico (including Agua Caliente and related books, Juarez and related books, and Hipodromo de las Americas and related books); and those included in E.

- E. Out-of-state wagering systems that will combine their pari-mutuel pools with those of the association: The Caribbean Basin (Las Caymanas Park and various books on St. Marten, Jamaica, Barbados, and Trinidad); Dominican Republic (Hipodromo V. Centenario); Canada (Assiniboia Downs, Barrie Downs, Dresden, Fraser Downs, Dawartja Downs, Elmira Raceway, Flamboro Downs, Fraser, Kawartha Downs, Marquis Downs, Queensbury Downs, Red Shores, Rideau Carlton, Hippodromo l'Hippodrome de Montreal, Calgary Stampede, Hastings Park, Northland Park, Ontario Jockey Club, Picov, Rocky Mountain Turf, Stampede Park, Western Fair, Windsor Raceway, Woodbine, Woodstock, and others); Argentina (La Plata, San Ysidro, Palermo, and related books); Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Brazil (Jockey Club and related books); Columbia, (LosComuneros); Germany, Ireland, Panama (Codere-PresidenteRemon);Russia. Grenada, United Kingdom, Uruguay (Maronas Racetrack);Venezuela (La Rinconada and related books); U.S. Virgin Islands (books);Peru, Puerto Rico (El Commandante), South Korea, South Africa.

America Tab-OR	European Wagering Services
AmWest Entertainment-KY	Evangeline Downs-LA
Arapahoe Park-CO	Fair Grounds Racecourse-LA
Arima Race Club,Trinidad	Fair Meadows, IA
Arlington International Race Course-IL	Fairmount Park-IL
Atlantic City Casino Assn.-NJ	Finger Lakes Race Track-NY
Atlantis Paradise, LVDC	Firelake Entertainment(LVDC) OK
Avatar Ventures, LVDC	Fonner Park-NE
Balmoral Park-IL	Foxwoods Casino (LVDC)-CT
BetPad, OR	Freehold Raceway-NJ
Beulah Park-OH	Garden State Park-NJ
Birmingham Race Course-AL	Geneva Lakes Kennel Club-WI
Blue Ribbon Downs-OK	Great Lakes Downs-MI
Buffalo Trotting Association-NY	Greentrack-AL
Calder Race Course-FL	Gulf Greyhound Park
Capital Sports Pty-Australia	Gulfstream Park-FL
Canterbury Park-MN	Harrington Raceway & Simulcast Facility-DE
Capital District OTB-NY	Hawthorne Race Course-IL
Catskill Off-Track, NY	Hazel Park-MI
Choctaw Racing Services, OK	Hialeah Park-FL
Churchill Downs-KY	Hinsdale Greyhound Park, NH
Churchill Downs Sports Spectrum-KY	Hipica De Panama-MIR
Cities of Gold, LVDC	Holiday Beach Hotel (LVDC)-NV
Citizen Band Potawatomi Indian Tribe (LVDC)	Hoosier Park-IN
Colonial Downs-VA	Ida Racing, ID
Columbus Races-NE	Indiana Downs, IN
Connecticut OTB-CT	International All Sports, Australia
Corpus Christi Greyhound Track-TX	International Racing Group, (IRG)
Cypress Bayou Casino	Jackson Harness Raceway-MI
Dairyland Greyhound Park-WI	Keeneland-KY
Day At The Track,	Ladbroke at the Meadows-PA
Delaware Park-DE	Lebanon Trotting Club-OH
Delta Downs-LA	Lewiston OTB-ME
DGS Systems Corp, LVDC	Les Bois Park-ID
Dover Downs-DE	Lien Games, ND
Downs at Albuquerque-NM	Lodge At Belmont
Downs at Santa Fe	Lone Star Race Park-TX
Ebet	Louisiana Downs-LA
Ellis Park-KY	Luckity
Elite Turf Club, LVDC	Manor Downs-TX
Emerald Downs, WA	Maryland Jockey Club-MD
Eureka Downs, KS	Maywood Park-IL
Euro Off-Track, Isle of Man	Meadowlands, NJ

Megatote, LVDC  
 Meskwaki Casino (LVDC)-NV  
 Mobile Greyhound Park-AL  
 Monmouth Park-NJ  
 Montana Simulcast, MT  
 Monticello Raceway-NY  
 Mountaineer Park-WV  
 Mt. Pleasant Meadows-MI  
 Multnomah Greyhound Park-OR  
 Nassau Downs OTB-NY  
 Nebraska State Fair Park-NE  
 New Jersey Sports & Exposition  
 New Mexico State Fair-NM  
 New York City Off-Track Betting-NY  
 New York Racing Association-NY  
 Northfield Park-OH  
 Northville Downs-MI  
 Northville Racing Corp.-MI  
 Northwest Racing Associates Ltd.(Emerald)  
 Oaklawn Park-AR  
 Ocean Downs-MD  
 Penn National Race Course-PA  
 Philadelphia Park-PA  
 Phumelela Gold, South Africa  
 Plainridge Racecourse-MA  
 Playfair Race Course-WA  
 Pojoaque Pueblo Gaming, Inc. (LVDC)-OK  
 Pompano Park, FL  
 Portland Meadows-OR  
 Potawatomi Indian Tribe, WI  
 Prairie Meadows-IA  
 Premier Gateway Int.  
 Premier Turf Club-ND  
 Raceway Park-OH  
 Racing & Gaming Services, St Kitts  
 Racing2Day-FL  
 Remington Park-OK  
 Retama Park-TX  
 Rillito Park-AZ  
 River Downs-OH  
 Rockingham Park-NH  
 Ruidoso Downs-NM  
 Running Aces Harness Park, MN  
 Saddlebrook, TX  
 Sam Houston Park-TX  
 Sandy Downs, ID  
 Saratoga Raceway-NY  
 Schenectady OTB-NY  
 Scioto Downs-OH  
 Silks Corporation, N. Dakota Horse Park, ND  
 Sol Mutuel Ltd, S. America  
 Southland Greyhound Park-AR  
 Spirit Mountain Casino (LVDC)-OR  
 Social Gaming  
 Sports Creek Raceway-MI  
 Sportsman's Park-IL  
 Suffolk Downs-MA  
 Suffolk OTB, NY  
 Sunland Park Racetrack-NM  
 SunRay Park and Casino-NM  
 Tampa Bay Downs-FL  
 Television Games Network-CA  
 The Downs @ Albuquerque  
 The Lodge at Belmont, NH  
 The Racing Channel,  
 The Red Mile, KY  
 The Royal Turf Club, Antigua  
 The Stables (LVDC)-OK  
 Thistledown Racing Club-OH  
 Tioga Downs, NY  
 TP Racing, LLLP (Turf Paradise)-AZ  
 TRN International, PA  
 Tucson Greyhound Park-AZ  
 Turning Stone Casino-NY  
 US Off-Track-OR  
 Valley Race Park, TX  
 Velocity  
 Vernon Downs-NY  
 Western Regional OTB-NY  
 Wichita Greyhound Park-KS  
 Will Rogers Downs-OK  
 Wonderland Greyhound Park  
 Woodlands-KS  
 Wyoming OTB-WY  
 Yonkers Raceway-NY  
 Youbet-Tote Tasmania, Australia  
 Zia Park, NM

F. California mini-simulcast facilities the association proposes to offer its live audiovisual signal:

Bankers, Salinas  
 Commerce Casino, City of Commerce  
 Mermaid Tavern, Thousand Oaks  
 OC Tavern, San Clemente  
 Santa Clarita  
 Santa Maria Roadhouse

G. For **THOROUGHBRED** racing associations, list the host track from which the association proposes to import out-of-state and/or out-of-country thoroughbred races. Include the dates imported races will be held, and whether or not a full card will be accepted. If the full card will not be imported, state "selected feature and/or stakes races": N/A

the calendar period the association or fair is conducting its racing meeting cannot exceed a combined daily total of 50 imported thoroughbred races statewide. The limitation of 50 imported thoroughbred races per day statewide does not apply to those races specified in Business and Professions Code section 19596.2(a)(1), (2), (3) and (4).

**THOROUGHBRED SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track      Race Dates      Full Card or Selected Feature and/or Stakes Races

- H. For **QUARTER HORSE** racing associations, list the host track from which the association proposes to import out-of-state and/or out-of-country quarter horse races. Include the dates imported races will be held, and whether or not a full card will be accepted. If the full card will not be imported, state "selected feature and/or stakes races":

**QUARTER HORSE SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track      Race Dates      Full Card or Selected Feature and/or Stakes Races

Delta Downs	April -July	Selected races
Sam Houston	June-September	Selected races
Prairie Meadows	July-September	Selected races
Remington Park	March-June	Selected races
Ruidoso Downs	May-September	Selected races
Fair Grounds	August-September	Selected races
Fair Meadows/Tulsa	May-July	Selected races
Hoosier Park	September	Selected races
Evangeline Downs	September-December	Selected races
Lone Star Park	October-December	Selected races
Canterbury Park	May-September	Selected races
Indiana Downs	May-July	Selected races
Emerald Downs	TBA	Selected races
Portland Meadows	TBA	Selected races
Zia Park	TBA	Selected races
Retama Park	TBA	Selected races

- I. For **STANDARD BRED** racing associations, list the host tracks from which the association proposes to import out-of-state and/or out-of-country harness races. Include the dates imported races will be held, and whether or not a full card will be accepted. If the full card will not be imported, state "selected feature and/or stakes races":

**HARNESS SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track      Race Dates      Full Card or Selected Feature and/or Stakes Races

- J. For **ALL** racing associations, list imported simulcast races the association plans to receive which use breeds other than the breed of the majority of horses racing at its live horse racing meeting. Include the name of the host track, the dates imported races will be held, and how many races will be imported:

**OTHER BREED SIMULCAST RACES TO BE IMPORTED**

Name of Host Track	Breed of Horse	Race Dates	Number of Races to be Imported
Balmoral	Standardbred	January-December	Selected races
Maywood	Standardbred	January-December	Selected races
Meadowlands	Standardbred	January - August;	Selected races
Tioga	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Hawthorne	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Red Mile	Standardbred	September	Selected races

Scioto Downs	Standardbred	August	Selected races
Pompano Downs	Standardbred	October	Selected races
Dover Downs	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
The Meadows	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Northfield Park	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Vernon Downs	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Mohawk Raceway	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Penn National	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Running Aces	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Mohawk	Standardbred	TBA	Selected races
Remington Park	Paint	TBA	Selected races
Emerald Downs	Tb, 4 ¼ furlong, \$5000 claimers or less TBA		Selected races
Hastings	Tb, 4 ¼ furlong, \$5000 claimers or less TBA		Selected races
Delta Downs	Tb, 4 ¼ furlong, \$5000 claimers or less TBA		Selected races
Portland Meadows	Tb, 4 ¼ furlong, \$5000 claimers or less TBA		Selected races

- K. For ALL racing associations, if any out-of-state or out-of-country races will commence outside of the time constraints set forth in Business and Professions Code sections 19596.2 and 19596.3, attach a copy showing the agreement by the appropriate racing association(s). Agreements forwarded as needed.

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** All interstate wagering to be conducted by an association is subject to the provisions of Title 15, United States Codes, which require specific written approval of the CHRB and of the racing commission having jurisdiction in the out-of-state venue. All international wagering to be conducted by an association is subject to the provision of Business and Professions Code sections 19596, 19596.1, 19596.2, 19596.3, 19601, 19602, and 19616.1, and will require specific written approval of the CHRB.

Every association shall pay over to the simulcast organization within 3 calendar days following the closing of wagering for any day or night racing program, or upon receipt of the proceeds, such amounts that are retained from off-track simulcast wagering, interstate and out-of-state wagering, and which are obligated by statute for guest commissions, simulcast operator's expenses and promotions, equine research, local government in-lieu taxes, and stabling and vanning deductions. Every association shall pay to its Paymaster of Purses' account within 3 calendar days following the closing of wagering for each day or night racing program, or upon receipt of the proceeds, such amounts that are retained or obligated from off-track simulcast wagering, interstate and out-of-state wagering for purses, breeders' awards or other benefits to horsemen. (See Notice to Applicant, Section 7.)

**12. CHARITY RACING DAYS**

- A. Name and address of the distributing agent (charity foundation) for the net proceeds from charity racing days held by the association:  
Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Charity Foundation, 4961 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720
- B. Names and addresses of the trustees or directors of the distributing agent:  
Robert Main 4961 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720  
Althea Miller 4961 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720  
Charles Brain 4961 Katella Ave., Los Alamitos, CA 90720
- C. Dates the association will conduct races as charity racing days OR:
- D. Will the association pay the distributing agent an amount equal to the maximum required under B&P Code Section 19550(b)? Yes

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Net proceeds from charity racing days shall be paid to the designated and approved distributing agent within 180 days following the conclusion of the association's race meeting in accordance with the provisions of Business and Professions Code section 19555. Thereafter, the distributing agent shall distribute not less than 90% of the aggregate proceeds from such charity racing days within 12 calendar months after the last day of the meeting during which the charity racing days were conducted and shall distribute the remaining funds as soon thereafter as is practicable. At least 50% of the distribution shall be made to charities associated with the horse racing industry in accordance with the provisions of Business and Professions

Code section 19556(b) and (c).

**13. RACING OFFICIALS, OFFICIALS, AND OFFICIATING EQUIPMENT****A. Racing officials nominated:**

Association Veterinarian(s)	Thomas A. Hackathorn, DVM
Clerk of Scales	Glen Miki
Film Specialist	Stewards
Horse Identifier	Juan Garcia
Horseshoe Inspector	Barry Rynearson
Paddock Judge	Louie Cacioppo
Patrol Judges	Louie Cacioppo
Placing Judges	Ed Reese, Geoff Waxler
Starter	John Baker
Timer	Geoff Waxler

**B. Management officials in the racing department:**

Director of Racing	Ron Church
Racing Secretary	Ron Church
Assistant Racing Secretary	Ed Reese
Paymaster of Purses	Jennifer Craigmyle
Others (identify by name and title)	

**C.** Name, address, email and telephone number of the reporter employed to record and prepare transcripts of hearings conducted by the stewards:  
Barbara Weinstein, 9582 Hamilton Ave, STE 265, Huntington Beach, CA 92646 714 964-7102

**D.** Photographic device to be used for photographing the finish of all races, name of the person supplying the service, and expiration date of the service contract:  
Plusmic Corporation USA – Bill O'Brien 12/31/14

**E.** Photo patrol video equipment to be used to record all races, name of the person supplying the service, and expiration date of the service contract. Specify the number and location of cameras for dirt and turf tracks.  
Pegasus Communications - Jim Porep 12/31/14 automatically renews yearly

**F.** Type of electronic timing device to be used for the timing of all races, name of the person supplying the service, and expiration date of the service contract:  
Pegasus Communications - Jim Porep 12/31/14 automatically renews yearly

**14. SECURITY CONTROLS**

**A.** Name and title of the person responsible for security controls on the premises. Include an organizational chart of the security department and a list of the names of security personnel and contact telephone numbers.

Keith Hicks-Director of Security 714-770-1351 cell  
714-820-2664 office

**B.** Estimated number of security guards, gatemen, patrolmen or others to be engaged in security tasks on a regular full-time basis: 25

## Organizational Chart 2013 / 2014

## Los Alamitos Race Course

Security Department

Captain of Security	Keith Hicks	Office (714) 820-2664 Cell (714) 770-1351
Day Shift Sergeant		
Night Shift Sergeant		
Day Shift Security Officers	Guillermo Chavez Jose Murillo Alex Pacheco Bunthoeun Sos Edgardo Castillo	Mainline Club House Desk Mezz Grandstand ent.
Night Shift Officers	Louie Reid Jackie Dixon Gabriel Castellanos Henry Chambers Faatoulina Tiatia	<b>Control Desk (Part Time) 2 / 3 days a week</b> Mainline Mezz Paddock Club House
Stable Area Officers	Wilson Uy Jorge Avina Jose Alvarez Ruben Silva Fernando Gomez	Day stable Night stable Split Shift Night Receiving Barn Graveyard
Off Hour Officers	Albert Cruz Sr. Luis Rivas Frank Wozniak	Grave Yard Split Shift Days

There are 18 Security Officers on staff during the racing season, and 1 Supervisors.

Stable Gate Attendants

April DuDone	Swing Gate
Ronnie White	Day East Gate
Mario Martinez	Spilt Shift
Arturo Sandoval	Night East Gate
Marco Avina	Grave yard Gate
Lydia Llamas	Day Gate
Cheri Willett	<b>Part Time / On Call</b>
6 Stable Gate Attendants / 1 Part Time	

1. Attach a written plan for enhanced security for graded stakes races, and races of \$100,000 or more, to include the number of security guards in the restricted areas during a 24-hour period and a plan for detention stalls. Not used at this time.
2. Detention Stalls: Not used at this time.
  - A. Attach a plan for use of graded stakes or overnight races.
  - B. Number of security guards in the detention stall area during a 24-hour period.
  - C. Describe number and location of surveillance cameras in detention stall area.
3. TCO2 Testing:
  - A. Number of races to be tested, and number of horses entered in each race to be tested.
  - B. Plan for enhanced surveillance for trainers with high-test results.
  - C. Plan for detention stalls for repeat offenders.
  - D. Number of security personnel assigned to the TCO2 program.
- C. Describe the electronic security system: Not used at this time.
  1. Location and number of video surveillance cameras for the detention stall and stable gate.
- D. For night racing associations. Describe emergency lighting system:

## 15. EMERGENCY SERVICES

- A. Name, address and emergency telephone number of the ambulance service to be used during workouts and the running of the races:  
 Huntington Ambulance, PO Box 145, Sunset Beach, CA 90742 562-904-1550,  
 714-325-0363 cell -Stacy O'Brien
  1. Attach a certification from the ambulance service(s) listed in 15A, certifying that the paramedic staff are licensed with the California Emergency Medical Services Authority.
- B. Name, address and emergency telephone number of the ambulance service to be used during workouts at auxiliary sites: N/A
  1. Attach a certification from the ambulance service (s) listed in 15B, certifying that the paramedic staff are licensed with the California Emergency Medical Services Authority. N/A
- C. Describe the on-track first aid facility, including equipment and medical staffing: Open during live racing hours with basic first aid supplies including an Automated External Defibrillator (AED), manned by two EMT's.
- D. Name and emergency telephone number of the licensed physician on duty during the race meeting: **(If quarter horse racing association sees D (1) :**
  1. Name address and emergency telephone number of hospital located within 1.5 miles of the racetrack, which whom an agreement is in place to provide emergency medical services, pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.3(a):

Emergency Track Lighting System  
Los Alamitos Race Course

The main race track lighting system is comprised of (970) 1000 watt 277 volt metal halogen light fixtures. The emergency lighting system is comprised of (305) 1500 watt quartz light fixtures. If the main system experiences a brief loss or interruption of power the metal halogen lights will fail. Due to the type of fixture they may take up to 20 minuets to reach full illumination. In the event of an interruption of this type the back-up emergency quartz lighting system automatically comes. This happens instantly and the back-up emergency system can remain on for up to 90 minutes.

## Huntington Ambulance, LLC

Mr. Rick English  
Los Alamitos Race Course  
4961 Katella Ave.  
Los Alamitos, CA 90720

September 28, 2013

Dear Mr. English,

I, Stacey O'Bryan, President of Huntington Ambulance, LLC certify that all E.M.T's ( Emergency Medical Technicians ) working for Huntington Ambulance, LLC are licensed with the State of California Emergency Medical Services and licensed and certified with the Orange County Emergency Medical Services.

All of our E.M.T's are also licensed with the California Horse Racing Board.

Sincerely,

Stacey O'Bryan - President  
Huntington Ambulance, LLC

## Los Alamitos Race Course

### EMT / Paramedic Protocols

The emergency medical services at Los Alamitos Race Course operate under the jurisdiction of the County of Orange Emergency Medical Services Dept. (OCEMS). The OCEMS supervises all paramedic services within the county as well as the licensing of all private ambulance companies.

Orange County regulations stipulate that all paramedic services within the county are provided through the Orange County Fire Authority with no licensing of any private paramedic ambulance services.

The OCEMS has reviewed and approved the protocol for handling on track accidents at Los Alamitos Race Course. This protocol calls for Huntington Ambulance EMT's to respond to any on track accident and stabilize any injured rider. At this point paramedics are called and they respond from the Orange County Fire Station #14 which is located directly adjacent to Los Alamitos Race Course.

Huntington Ambulance crews transport the injured rider to a designated area located just outside a special emergency gate built on the backstretch of the racetrack where they are met by Fire Authority paramedics. This designated area is less than 100 yards from the paramedic station.

The Orange County Fire Authority paramedics evaluate the injured rider and make the determination of whether to transport the rider to a trauma center.

This emergency protocol is in place for both morning training and evening racing accidents.



Los Alamitos  
 QUARTER HORSE RACING ASSOCIATION

October 3, 2013

Ms. Andrea Ogden  
 California Horse Racing Board  
 1010 Hurley Street, Suite 300  
 Sacramento, CA 95825

Dear Ms. Ogden:

We would like to provide the following information for clarification of questions 15A and 15B on our license application for Los Alamitos Race Course.

Our on-track ambulance service is provided by Huntington Ambulance Service. During morning training hours there is one ambulance crew on duty and that crew is staffed with two licensed EMT's. During evening racing hours there are two ambulance crews on duty with each of those ambulance crews staffed with two licensed EMT's.

There are no paramedics on the Huntington Ambulance crews. Regulations in Orange County mandate that all paramedic services be provided through the Orange County Fire Authority with no provisions for paramedics on private ambulance crews.

The Huntington Ambulance EMT's are licensed through both County and State agencies and they will be providing you with a letter verifying that certification.

We hope this clarifies the responses on our license application. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us.

Sincerely,

Edward C. Allred  
 Owner, Los Alamitos Race Course

Los Alamitos Medical Center	West Anaheim Medical Center
3751 Katella Ave	3033 West Orange Ave
Los Alamitos, CA	Anaheim, CA 92804
562-799-3212	714-827-3000
In case of a major accident/head injury they are routed to:	
Long Beach Memorial	or UCI
2801 Atlantic Ave	101 The City Dr
Long Beach, CA 90802	Orange, CA 92868
562-933-2000	714-456-7890

This will be determined by the Paramedics, not the race track or EMT's

- E. Name, address and emergency telephone number of the hospital to be used for admittance and treatment of emergency injuries in the event of an on-track injury to a jockey:  
Same as D 1.
- F. Attach, in English and Spanish, the emergency medical plan procedures that will be posted in each jockey's room to be used in the event of an on-track injury to a jockey: see attached
- G. Name of health and safety manager and assistant manager responsible for compliance of health and safety provisions pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.3(d):  
Allie Rodriguez/FLSIG-safety manager  
Frank Sherren-safety program director LARC
- H. Attach a fire clearance from the fire authority having jurisdiction over the premises.  
Our fire clearance inspection is conducted yearly in March, see attached.
- I. Name of the workers' compensation insurance carrier for the association and the number of the insurance policy (if self-insured, provide details):  
Self Insured-Finish Line Self Insurance Group, certificate # On File  
Administrator: Sig Solutions  
PO Box 905  
Seal Beach, Ca 90740
- J. Attach a Certificate of Insurance for workers' compensation coverage. The CHRB is to be named as a certificate holder and given not less than 10 days' notice of any cancellation or termination of insurance that secures the liability of the association for payment of workers' compensation.

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT:** Every licensee conducting a horse racing meeting shall pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19481.3 maintain, staff, and supply an on-track first aid facility, that may be either permanent or mobile, and which shall be staffed and equipped as directed by the board. A qualified and licensed physician shall be on duty at all times during live racing, except that this provision shall not apply to any quarter horse racing at the racetrack if there is a hospital situated no more than 1.5 miles from the racetrack and the racetrack has an agreement with the hospital to provide emergency medical services to jockeys and riders. An ambulance licensed to operate on public highways provided by the track shall be available at all times during live racing and shall be staffed by two emergency medical technicians licensed in accordance with Division 2.5 (commencing with Section 1797) of the Health and Safety Code, one of whom may be an Emergency Medical Technician Paramedic, as defined in section 1797.84 of the Health and Safety Code. (b) Each racing association and racing fair shall adopt and maintain an emergency medical plan detailing the procedures that shall be used in the event of an on-track injury. The plan shall be posted in each jockey room in English and Spanish. (c) Prior to every race meeting, the racing association or racing fair shall contact area hospitals to coordinate procedures for the rapid admittance and treatment of emergency injuries. (d) Each racing association or racing fair shall designate a health and safety manager and assistant manager, who shall be responsible for compliance with the provisions of this section and one of whom shall be on duty at all times when live racing is conducted. The health and safety manager may, at the discretion of the racing association, be the person designated to perform risk management duties on behalf of the association.

## 16. CONCESSIONAIRES AND SERVICE CONTRACTORS

FINISH



## Finish Line Self Insurance Group, Inc.

---

4961 Katella, Los Alamitos, CA 90720 • phone 714-820-2743 • fax 714-820-2813

### **Steps Required in Reporting a Workers Compensation Accident**

- 1. Immediately Report an accident to Security AND Finish Line Self Insurance Group (714) 820-2743. You must report the incident within 24 hours.**
- 2. Obtain a treatment authorization form from the Finish Line Self Insurance Group Office or, if on a weekend, from the Security office.**
- 3. Go to the designated clinic for treatment.**  
**Healthpointe Medical Center**  
7052 Oranewood Ave, Suite 6  
Garden Grove (714) 903-1100



## Finish Line Self Insurance Group, Inc.

---

4961 Katella, Los Alamitos, CA 90720 • phone 714-820-2743 • fax 714-820-2813

### **Pasos Requeridos en Caso de un Accidente**

- 1. Inmediatamente reporten el accidente a seguridad y a la oficina de Finish Line Self Insurance Group (714) 820-2743. Tiene que ser reportado dentro de las primeras 24 horas del incidente.**
- 2. Obtengan la forma de autorización para tratamiento de la oficina de Finish Line Self Insurance Group o, en los fines de semana, de la oficina de seguridad**
- 3. Vayan a la clínica designada**  
**Healthpointe Medical Center**  
**7052 Orangethorne Ave, Suite 6**  
**Garden Grove (714) 903-1100**



# ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY

P. O. Box 57115, Irvine, CA 92619-7115 • 1 Fire Authority Road, Irvine, CA 92602

Keith Richter, Fire Chief

(714) 573-6000

[www.ocfa.org](http://www.ocfa.org)

October 11, 2013

Los Alamitos Race Course  
4961 Katella Av.  
Los Alamitos, CA 90720  
Attn: Frank Sherren

Dear Mr. Sherren,

This letter is in response to your request for a fire and life safety clearance at the above address. The annual inspections have been completed and a plan of correction has been accepted. A reasonable degree of fire and life safety is present at this time.

If I can be of further assistance, please contact me at 714-229-8805.

Respectfully,

Antonio Aleman  
Senior Fire Prevention Specialist



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
10/9/2013

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> MOC Insurance Services License No. 0589960 44 Montgomery St., 17th Fl. San Francisco CA 94104	CONTACT NAME: Sara Przemielewski PHONE (A/C No. Ext): (415) 957-0600 FAX (A/C No.): (415) 957-0577	
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: sprzemielewski@maroevich.com	
<b>INSURED:</b> Finish Line Self Insurance Group, Inc. 4961 Katella Avenue Los Alamitos CA 90720	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
	INSURER A: New York Marine & General	
	INSURER B:	
	INSURER C:	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

COVERAGES CERTIFICATE NUMBER: CL1310928222 REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
	GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOG						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ MED EXP. (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ PRODUCTS - COMPI/OP AGG \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$
	UMBRELLA LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED. RETENTION \$						EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$
A	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A	WC2014EPP00127	1/1/2014	1/1/2015	WC STATU-TORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)  
 Coverage extended as of start date below to employees assigned to listed trainer for Horse Racing and Training Codes: 8631, 8278

<b>CERTIFICATE HOLDER</b> California Horse Racing Board 1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300 Sacramento, CA 95825	<b>CANCELLATION</b> SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE S Przemielewski / SPR <i>Sara Przemielewski</i>



## CHRB LICENSE APPLICATION

## ON TRACK ATTENDANCE/FAN DEVELOPMENT

## A. Describe any promotional plans:

1. Los Alamitos will partner with Living Social, Travelzoo and Amazon to offer Night at the Races packages for its 2014 live racing program. Los Alamitos offers these packages six times per year through these partners. The packages provide a value of \$64 and are sold for only \$25. The package includes passes for two people to the track's Vessels Club, preferred parking, \$10 food voucher, souvenir Los Alamitos logo glasses, a trip to the winner's circle and an 8X10 photo of that group's winner's circle visit. Los Alamitos sold over 2,000 of these packages in 2013 with nearly all purchases made by first-time visitors to the track. Los Alamitos Race Course was the first Los Angeles area track to partner with a daily deal website dating back to December 2010. Guests receive VIP treatment, a brochure designed for first-time guests and track personnel have been trained to answer frequently asked question.

2. Los Alamitos will once again conduct the strongest marketing program of any southern California track specifically aimed for the in-state simulcast facilities. In 2013, Los Alamitos has conducted over 40 handicapping contest at satellite facilities for cash prizes in excess of \$20,000. Most handicapping contests are held in conjunction with a premium item giveaway like logo hats, t-shirts, umbrellas, sweatshirt, etc. Racing personality Les Onaka is on hand at each of the contests promoting the nighttime Quarter Horse signal via handicapping seminars and question and answer sessions. Photos of winners are posted on the track's social media pages.

In 2013, Los Alamitos visited Commerce Casino, Hollywood Park, Santa Anita, Surfside, Monterrey, Victorville, Lancaster, San Bernardino, Ventura, San Clemente, Barona, Viejas, Thousand Oaks and Santa Clarita. Fan data is gathered at each location. Los Alamitos added over 1,500 new patrons to its mailing list via this program. This program will continue the same level in 2014.

3. Premium item giveaway nights will be held in February, July, November and December. Planned giveaways may include long sleeve shirt in the winter, personal cooler in June, cowboy hat in July, blanket in November and wall calendar in December of 2013.

4. The Los Alamitos racing program will once again feature the Equibase's Q-R Code (on-track and online). The Q-R code allows smart phone users to use their device on program pages in order to obtain valuable information. Scratches and changes prior to a race and race results and a link to the replay of the race are among the special features. Los Alamitos is also the only track that continues to offer race results on the telephone. The line includes Ed Burgart's full race call. The number to call is 714-995-2222.

5. Los Alamitos employs one part-time employee to assist patrons with their Racing Rewards card, which serves as the track's loyalty program. This program rewards its members with cash vouchers for playing the nighttime Los Alamitos racing program with a 1-percent return on their money wagered. In 2013, more than \$20,000 will be awarded to frequent players.

6. Los Alamitos' senior citizen admission prices are \$2 every single day. More than 80% of the Los Alamitos parking lot is now available at no charge as part of its free general parking area.

7. Los Alamitos provides Ed Burgart's tip sheet free on its website at [www.losalamitos.com](http://www.losalamitos.com). The page also features a video blog of Burgart's Horses to Watch for the Night. The track's website also features a 22-minute preview show of Friday's races. Burgart serves as the host with analysis provided by Les Onaka.

8. Los Alamitos offers a free nighttime pocket program, which can be downloaded at [www.losalamitos.com](http://www.losalamitos.com).

9. Los Alamitos markets its night program via the Mike Willman weekly radio shows and has also hired Terry Turrell to provide a nightly handicapping tip sheet in the Los Alamitos Press Telegram. Track officials are currently in conversation with partnering with the Orange County Register to provide a similar service.

10. Los Alamitos markets the night program on TVG with a 36-week advertising campaign throughout the year. Los Alamitos works closely with TVG to promote and encourage viewers to visit the racetrack. Vessels Club and general concession menu items are often promoted on TVG to show fans what's available at the racetrack.

Los Alamitos has also set apart an area in the track's The Vessels Club for TVG to conduct its "The Quarters" show. The live show adds to the Vessels Club experience, as Vessels Club guests are now part of "The Quarters". The setting also provides added exposure to The Vessels Club.

11. The Replay Show is available on TVG mornings on a Friday through Monday basis.

12. Los Alamitos produces a weekly 22 minute preview show of its weekend races that is available on Friday mornings on TVG and all day on Friday at [www.losalamitos.com](http://www.losalamitos.com). The show is hosted by Ed Burgart and it features Les Onaka plus a bevy of top handicappers. Interviews, human interest pieces with local horsemen and stakes previews are also part of the show.

13. Los Alamitos has made available online video of morning workouts of 2-year-olds. Horseplayers find this a useful tool, as they're able to dissect workouts of horses that have yet to make an official start. In addition to the video footage, the site provides breeding information on each horse.

14. Los Alamitos will conduct one state wide mailer featuring a mystery mutuel vouchers. Each voucher is worth at least \$5. Vouchers in denominations of \$10, \$20, \$50, \$100, \$500, and \$1,000 are also mailed. In addition, two \$2,500 vouchers will be mailed. In recent years, a \$10,000 mystery voucher was cashed at the Pleasanton simulcast location.

15. Family days at Los Alamitos will be held in the summer with the running of the popular 18<sup>th</sup> annual Wienerschnitzel Wiener National. One-hundred dachshunds compete for prize money and trophies. The annual event receives great pre and post event publicity on television newscasts like the top rated Channel 5 Morning News. The event annually attracts over 12,000 people, most of which get exposed to the excitement of horseracing for the first time. This event is copied by nearly ALL of the fairs conducting live racing as well as Del Mar and Golden Gate Fields.

16. The Los Alamitos annual Halloween Carnival will be conducted in late fall. This event benefits a local charity, as well as the Los Alamitos Race Track Chaplaincy. A costume contest for kids and adults as well as a ton of carnival games are held in a safe, fun, and family oriented environment. This event provided first-time exposure of horseracing to hundreds of local families each year. Cash prizes are awarded.

17. Los Alamitos will continue its DVD Scrapbook program designed to reward racehorse owners at Los Alamitos. Every time a horse wins a race at Los Alamitos, the owner will receive one DVD - completely free - featuring the horse's winning performance. The DVD includes the post parade, warm-ups, race analysis, actual race, and winner's circle.

18. The Los Alamitos Facebook pages currently have a combined 10,000 Friends. The page is updated with handicapping information, race videos, trainer interviews, stakes photos results, etc.

Promotional/Marketing budget for **2013** race meeting:

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. On-Track Marketing budget:                      | \$350,000 |
| 2. Marketing budget for simulcast facilities/fans: | \$600,000 |

B. Promotional/Marketing budget for **2014** race meeting:

- |  |           |
|--|-----------|
| 1. On-Track Marketing budget:                      | \$350,000 |
| 2. Marketing budget for simulcast facilities/fans: | \$600,000 |

C. Number of hosts and hostesses employed for meeting:

Chris Wade serves as the racing analyst on the Los Alamitos racing broadcast. Wade provides expert handicapping information prior to each race. He provides racing

fans with his Pick 4 suggestions, plus tips and hints on how to play the races at Los Alamitos. Several group directors work closely with parties to ensure a fun night at the races. Group parties have race named in their honor and the opportunity to visit the winner's circle for their race.

One information window is open day and night at Los Alamitos Race Course to answer any questions or inquiries about the track or horseracing in general. Fans can also pick up general information and pamphlets at the Racing Rewards Center and Vessels Club free.

D. Describe facilities set aside for new fans:

1. The Los Alamitos terraces – one on the mezzanine level and another one on the Vessels Club level- bring fans closer to the racing action than ever before in those areas, while providing added comfort to these racing fans' overall experience at the track.
2. As part of the Living Social, Travelzoo and Amazon promotions, new guests enjoy premium outdoor seating in the Vessels Club patio, which overlooks the finish line.

E. Describe any improvements to the physical facility in advance of the meeting that directly benefits horsemen and fans:

1. Continued upkeep of the racetrack's barn areas. Los Alamitos will build additional stalls in anticipation of year-round stabling for 700 Thoroughbreds in 2014.
2. Racetrack will be expanded to one mile.
3. Significant upgrades throughout the grandstand area will be made in time for the 2014 daytime Thoroughbred meeting to be held in July.
4. All concession stands continue to receive upgrades. The main level concession stand now features an adjacent race viewing area featuring two brand new flat screens. Large 48 inch flat screens were added throughout the grandstand seating area facing the main apron.
5. Permanent message boards continue to operate; one in the infield, which is a full color 8 feet tall by 20 feet wide Daktronics board featuring the broadcast of the Los Alamitos races, prices, pools, and marketing billboards; and one on the main entrance to the track, a two-color board featuring the latest messages and track news to the 1,000s of motorists that make their way up and down Katella Avenue.
7. The gift shop has been expanded and upgraded with brand new carpeting and décor. Hundreds of unique Los Alamitos logo items are available. Gift shop

attendant welcomes the Living Social, Travelzoo and Amazon guests while providing guests with an overview of what to expect from their night at the races.

8. Continued upkeep of the personal TVs in the Clubhouse's Player's Club area.

## THE VESSELS CLUB at LOS ALAMITOS RACE COURSE

### Membership Form

Live Racing: Quarterhorse –December 27, 2013 to December 21, 2014

Satellite Racing: Year Round

Membership in the Vessels Club includes all live and satellite racing conducted at Los Alamitos from December 27, 2013 through December 21, 2014. **No outside food or beverages** will be allowed in the Vessels Club. Rude, loud, unseemly behavior or profanity is not acceptable in the Vessels Club. Your signature below acknowledges that you have read, understood, and will abide by the rules of the Club including **dress rules**.

Signature of Member \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Please issue membership card(s) as follows: (PLEASE PRINT OR TYPE)

- |    |               |                |  |
|----|---------------|----------------|--|
| 1. | My name _____ | relation to me |  |
| 2. | _____         |                |  |
| 3. | _____         |                |  |
| 4. | _____         |                |  |

THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY	
Number	Membership Card Number
Box # _____	

Residence \_\_\_\_\_  
Street City State, Zip

Business \_\_\_\_\_  
Street City State, Zip

Residence telephone \_\_\_\_\_ Business telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Mail credentials to: Res. \_\_\_\_\_ Bus. \_\_\_\_\_

#### MEMBERSHIP FEES:

<b>A.</b>	Vessels Executive ..... December 27, 2013 – December 21, 2014 Four membership cards - each valid for one admission, two preferred parking stickers and guaranteed four seat table in the dining room.	\$3,000.00
<b>B.</b>	Vessels Annual ..... December 27, 2013 – December 21, 2014 One membership card valid for one admission to the Vessels Club.	\$500.00
<b>C.</b>	Complimentary Horseman's Pass One membership card valid for two admissions. (Owners, Trainers, Jockeys)	\$ .00

Membership Selection (circle one):    A    B    C    D

### MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO LOS ALAMITOS RACE COURSE

THIS SPACE FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

VESSELS PARKING	PAYMENT RECEIVED	CREDENTIALS ISSUED
Date _____	Date _____	Date _____
Amount _____	CHECK _____ CASH _____	MAIL _____
Card # _____	Amount _____ Rec. On _____	By _____

## PRIVATE MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

**A. Vessels Executive** ..... \$3,000.00

December 27, 2013 – December 21, 2014

Four membership cards - each valid for one admission, two preferred parking stickers and guaranteed four seat table in the dining room.

**B. Vessels Private** ..... \$1,500.00

December 27, 2013 – December 21, 2014

One membership card valid for one admission, one preferred parking sticker, guaranteed four-seat table in the dining room.

**C. Vessels Annual** ..... \$500.00

December 27, 2013 – December 21, 2014

One membership card valid for one admission to the Vessels Club.

**D. Vessels Club Single Admission Offer**

10 Admissions – Save \$15.00 \$85.00 (Regular Price \$100.00)

25 Admissions – Save \$50.00 \$200.00 (Regular Price \$250.00)

50 Admissions – Save \$150.00 \$350.00 (Regular Price \$500.00)

## A. Check the applicable amenities available in the jockeys/drivers' quarters:

- |                                     |                                |                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Corners (lockers and cubicles) | How many                            | <input type="text" value="70"/>     |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Showers                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Steam room, sauna or steam cabinets |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | Masseur                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Food/beverage service               |
|                                     |                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Lounge area                         |
|                                     |                                | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Certified platform scale            |

## B. Describe the quarters to be used for female jockeys/drivers:

Separate quarters with cubicles, showers, steam box, sleeping quarters

## 20. BACKSTRETCH EMPLOYEE HOUSING

- A. Inspection of backstretch housing has been requested and will be completed prior to the beginning of the race meet.
- B. Number of rooms used for housing on the backstretch of the racetrack:  
220 out of 344
- C. Number of restrooms available on the backstretch of the racetrack:  
13
- D. Estimated ratio of restroom facilities to the number of backstretch personnel:  
18/1

## 21. TRACK SAFETY

- A. Total distance of the racecourse - measured from the finish line counterclockwise (3' from the inner railing) back to the finish line:  feet.
- B. Describe the type of track surface at the facility, including the specific track surface composition:  
Dirt track consisting of sand, clay, silt, organic and gravel.
- C. The percent of cross slope in the straight-aways is: 3%  
The percent of cross slope in the center of the turns is: 6%
- D. Describe the type(s) of materials used for the inner and outer railings of the race course, the type of inner railing supports (i.e., metal gooseneck, wood 4" x 4" uprights, offset wood 4" x 4" supports, etc.), the coverings, if any, on the top of the inner railing, and the approximate height of the top of the inner railing from the level of the race course.  
**Inner rail is a metal slant rail with metal safety cover, 40" in height from track to top of rail. Outer rail is a metal gooseneck with 6" X 4" metal tubing.**
- E. Name of the person responsible for supervision of the maintenance of the racetrack safety standards pursuant to CHRB Rule 1474:  
Rick Hughes/Dennis Moore
- F. Attach a Track Safety Maintenance Program pursuant to CHRB Rule 1474.  
See attached
- G. If the association is requesting approval to implement alternate methodologies to the provisions of Article 3.5, Track Safety Standards, pursuant to CHRB Rule 1471, attach a Certificate of Insurance for liability insurance which will be in force for the duration of the meeting specified in Section 2. The CHRB is to be named as a certificate holder and given not less than 10 days' notice of any cancellation or termination of liability insurance. Additionally, the CHRB must be

listed as additionally insured on the liability policy at a minimum amount of \$3 million per incident. The liability insurance certificate must be on file in the CHRB headquarters office prior to the conduct of any racing.

**22. DECLARATIONS**

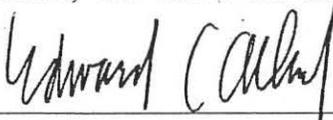
- A. All labor and lease agreements and concession and service contracts necessary to conduct the entire meeting have been finalized except as follows (if no exceptions, so state): no exceptions
- B. Attach each horsemen's agreement pursuant to CHRB Rule 2044. Pending, to be completed by 10/10/13.
- C. Attach a lease agreement permitting the association to occupy the racing facility during the entire term of the meeting. (In the absence of either a lease agreement or a horsemen's agreement, a request for an extension pursuant to CHRB Rule 1407 shall be made). On file
- D. All service contractors and concessionaires have valid state, county or city licenses authorizing each to engage in the type of service to be provided and have valid labor agreements, when applicable, which remain in effect for the entire term of the meeting except as follows (if no exceptions, so state):  
No exceptions
- E. Absent natural disasters or causes beyond the control of the association, its service contractors, concessionaires or horsemen participating at the meeting, no reasons are believed to exist that may result in a stoppage to racing at the meeting or the withholding of any vital service to the association except as follows (if no exceptions, so state):  
No exceptions

NOTICE TO APPLICANT: Pursuant to CHRB Rules 1870 and 1871, the CHRB shall be given 15 days' notice in writing of any intention to terminate a horse racing meeting or the engagements or services of any licensee, approved concessionaire, or approved service contractor.

**23. CERTIFICATION BY APPLICANT**

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this application, that all of the foregoing statements in this application are true and correct, and that I am authorized by the association to attest to this application on its behalf.

Edward C Allred  
Print Name

  
Signature

Owner  
Print Title

09-26-13  
Date

DISCUSSION AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING  
HOLLYWOOD PARK'S PLANS, WHEN LIVE RACING CONCLUDES,  
TO CONTINUE SATELLITE WAGERING IN THE CARD CLUB  
SITUATED ON THE HOLLYWOOD PARK PROPERTY,  
ADJACENT TO THE GRANDSTAND,  
PURSUANT TO BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE SECTION 19605.54

Regular Board Meeting  
November 21, 2013

## BACKGROUND

Business and Professions Code section 19605.54 provides that any racetrack in the central zone that conducted racing in 2007 but that has since closed may continue to conduct satellite wagering. If the racetrack site is no longer available for use as a satellite wagering facility, then the owner of the racetrack may conduct satellite racing at another location within that city, subject to approval by the Board. If the owners of the racetrack which last conducted racing at that facility determine that they do not wish to operate a satellite wagering facility, then any other racetrack conducting racing in that zone may instead be authorized to operate a satellite wagering facility. If there is no other racing association that wishes to operate a satellite wagering facility in that city, then any other person or entity may seek the approval of the board to operate a satellite wagering facility in that city. The Board, prior to granting its approval, shall conduct a hearing on the issue, and afford parties the opportunity to be heard.

Business and Professions Code section 19605.54 was specifically enacted to provide for the continuation of satellite wagering by the Hollywood Park Racing Association (HPRA) after the closure of the Hollywood Park Racetrack facility. Section 19605.54 sets forth specific scenarios under which satellite wagering can continue. They are:

1. On the racetrack site.
2. Not at the site of the racetrack, but in the City of Inglewood, by the owners of Hollywood Park.
3. In the City of Inglewood, by another central zone racing association, if the owners of Hollywood Park did not wish to continue to operate a satellite wagering facility.
4. In the city of Inglewood, by a third person, if neither the owners of Hollywood Park nor a central zone racing association, did not choose to conduct satellite wagering at Hollywood Park or in the City of Inglewood.

The second through fourth scenarios clearly require Board approval for the continuation of satellite wagering by HPRA or another entity. The first scenario, the continuation of satellite wagering on the racetrack site, does not require Board approval.

After 75 years of horseracing Hollywood Park Race Track will cease operations December 22, 2013. While the Hollywood Park property will be developed for housing, retail and entertainment venues, the casino and card club located at Hollywood Park will continue to operate. The Hollywood Park Card Club has historically been considered part of the site upon

which the racetrack is situated and therefore part of the Hollywood Park inclosure. The Cary Grant Pavilion and the Hollywood Park Card Club are now viewed as a standalone building. The Cary Grant Pavilion opened for the Breeders' Cup in 1984 and the Card Club was opened as part of the Cary Grant Pavilion in 1994. Pari-Mutuel wagering was conducted in the Cary Grant Pavilion in 1984 and satellite wagering has been offered in the Card Club since 1994, a result of it being considered part of the Hollywood Park inclosure.

HPRA has indicated it will continue operating the satellite wagering facility located within the card club, with plans to upgrade the facility. The Hollywood Park satellite wagering facility was first licensed to operate in 1994 and determined to be an extension of the enclosure. In conjunction with Hollywood Park's stated intention to continue simulcast wagering, staff has requested that HPRA submit an updated Application for Authorization to Operate a Simulcast Wagering Facility CHRB-25 (Rev 4/92). The purpose of the updated application is to provide current information regarding the ownership/management of the Hollywood Park satellite and other pertinent information on its operation.

#### RECOMMENDATION

This item is presented for information purposes. Because Business and Professions Code section 19605.54 authorizes HPRA to continue operating the satellite wagering facility, no Board action Board is required.

## BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS CODE SECTION 19605.54

Regular Board Meeting  
November 21, 2013

19605.54. Any racetrack in the central zone that conducted racing in 2007 but that has since closed may continue to conduct satellite wagering. If the racetrack site is no longer available for use as a satellite wagering facility, then the owner of the racetrack may conduct satellite racing at another location within that city, subject to approval by the board. If the owners of the racetrack which last conducted racing at that facility determine that they do not wish to operate a satellite wagering facility, then any other racetrack conducting racing in that zone may instead be authorized to open a satellite wagering facility. If there is no other racing association that wishes to operate a satellite wagering facility in that city, then any other person or entity may seek the approval of the board to operate a satellite wagering facility in that city. The board, prior to granting its approval, shall conduct a hearing on the issue, and afford parties the opportunity to be heard.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD  
**APPLICATION FOR AUTHORIZATION TO OPERATE A SIMULCAST WAGERING FACILITY**  
 CHRB-25 (Rev. 4/92)

Application is hereby made to the California Horse Racing Board (CHRB) for authorization to operate a simulcast wagering facility in accordance with the California Business and Professions Code (B&P), Chapter 4, Division 8 (Horse Racing Law) and the California Code of Regulations, Title 4, Division 4 (CHRB Rules and Regulations), specifically under Section 19605.54.

Name of applicant association: Hollywood Park Racing Association

Location of facility (City and County): City of Inglewood, Los Angeles County

Mailing address of association, fair, or tribal facility: 1050 South Prairie Avenue, Inglewood, CA 90301

Telephone number: 310-419-1500

Name and title of the managing officer of the applicant association: F. Jack Liebau, President

Name of the affiliated (simulcast) organization(s) that will operate the pari-mutuel wagering at the facility: Southern California Off-Track Wagering LTD

The regular schedule for operation of the facility will be as follows: The facility will offer satellite wagering on days and nights when live racing is conducted in California, plus days when Host tracks offer wagering on races conducted outside California

Inclusive date during which the applicant proposes to operate as a simulcast wagering facility during the current racing year: Facility has been operating as a simulcast wagering facility from 1/1/2013 and will continue through 12/31/2013

Application must be filed not later than 90 days before the scheduled start date for operation of the proposed facility pursuant to CHRB Rule 2057.

**CHRB CERTIFICATION**

Application filed on:  
 Reviewed by:  
 Date of Hearing:

Approved on:  
 License number issued:  
 Date tribal compact approved:

**OPERATION OF THE SIMULCAST WAGERING FACILITY**

Inclusive hours for operation of the facility:

Daily     Wed - Sun     Tues - Sat     Other - specify:

Inclusive time periods during the calendar year the facility **will not** be utilized as a simulcast wagering facility: Christmas day

Exceptions to the foregoing:

If approved, wagering will be offered on live race meetings being held or conducted by the following racing associations:

RACE MEETING	BREED	DAY OR NIGHT
Santa Anita	Thoroughbred	Day
Del Mar Thoroughbred Club	Thoroughbred	Day
Los Angeles County Fair	Thoroughbred	Day
Los Alamitos Racecourse	Thoroughbred/Quarter Horse	Day & Night
Watch and Wager	Harness	Night
Pacific Racing Association	Thoroughbred	Day
Alameda County Fair	Thoroughbred/Emerging Breeds	Day
California State Fair	Thoroughbred/Emerging Breeds	Day
Sonoma County Fair	Thoroughbred/Emerging Breeds	Day
Humboldt County Fair	Thoroughbred/Emerging Breeds	Day
San Joaquin County Fair	Thoroughbred/Emerging Breeds	Day
The Big Fresno Fair	Thoroughbred/Emerging Breeds	Day

Dates during which the applicant will conduct or has conducted live horse racing during the current racing year (if none, so state): April 25 – July 14, 2013  
November 7 – December 22, 2013

**ELIGIBILITY FOR APPROVAL AS A GUEST ASSOCIATION**

The applicant association is:     Racing Association     Fair  
    Tribal Facility                     Other Business Entity

COMPLETE THE APPLICABLE SUBSECTION: Section 19605.54 – Applicable part reads as follows: “Any racetrack in the Central Zone that conducted racing in 2007 but that has since closed may continue to conduct satellite wagering.”

**RACING ASSOCIATION** - approval pursuant to B&P Section 19605 and 19605.54.

The name under which the association is licensed by the Board: Hollywood Park Racing Association

The names and titles of management personnel assigned to the facility: See Hollywood Park Racing

## Association's License Application

**FAIR**

Approval is requested pursuant to B&P Section  19605.1 OR  19605.2.

Correct title of the fair or fair association:

Names and titles of the present fair directors:

Names and titles of management personnel assigned to the simulcast wagering facility:

**TRIBAL FACILITY**

Approval is requested pursuant to the Tribal-State Compact signed on \_\_\_\_\_.

The name of the tribe under which the Tribal-State Compact was approved:

Names and titles of management personnel assigned to the facility:

If applicable, names and titles of management personnel comprising management company or other entity operating gaming and simulcast wagering at the facility:

Has the management company or other entity been approved by the U. S. Bureau of Indian Affairs?  
 Yes       No      If yes, the date of that approval \_\_\_\_\_.

**NOTICE TO APPLICANT** Changes to management personnel and Simulcast Facility Supervisor(s) must be immediately reported to the Board.

**CONCESSIONAIRES AND VENDORS**

The concessionaires, vendors, and other entities providing food service, beverage service, racing selection services, janitorial or custodial service, or other service or supplies within the simulcast wagering facility are (specify the name and type of service or supplies): Food and beverage services to be available in the adjacent Card Club area, which is separate and apart from where satellite wagering is conducted. Janitorial services to be provided by Card Club.

Other vendors to be permitted to sell products or services outside, but on the premises of, the simulcast wagering facility are: Racing programs and Daily Racing Forms will be sold by employees of the Satellite Facility.

**SUPERVISION, SECURITY AND FIRE PREVENTION**

The names of all persons to be employed as a Simulcast Facility Supervisor at the simulcast wagering facility: Cole Younger-Simulcast Facility Supervisor and Steve Turner-Assistant Facility

## Supervisor

The workers' compensation insurance carrier and the policy number securing the applicant's liability for payment of workers' compensation is State Insurance Compensation Fund 9073126-2013.

Attach a copy of the Certificate of Insurance. Attached.

Attach a fire clearance from the fire authority having jurisdiction. Pending.

The name of the person having responsibility for security controls at the facility is: Cole Younger

The number of security officers and/or guards to be regularly employed at the facility is:

Day & Night wagering 7  
 Days when live racing is conducted in Southern California 5  
 Days when no live racing is conducted in Southern California 2

The police or sheriff's department having jurisdiction for criminal law enforcement over the premises of the facility is: Police Department of the City of Inglewood

Specify the name, address and telephone number of the emergency ambulance service the applicant will utilize in event of illness or injury at the facility: 911 Emergency Services

Does the applicant propose to have emergency medical care available at the facility:

Yes  No If yes, describe:

### **EQUIPMENT PROVIDED BY THE GUEST ASSOCIATION**

Describe the television equipment (simulcast receivers, decoders, controls, monitors, etc.) to be utilized at the facility: Roberts Communications receiver and decoders; Harris router; 236 LCD TV's (Sharp and Vizio)

Describe the public address equipment (controls, microphones, speakers, etc.) to be utilized at the facility: Mackie audio board; Shure microphones; JBL speakers

Attach a detailed scale plan of the facility indicating all points of access, emergency exits, and the placement of offices and food and beverage service locations. Attached.

### **PARI-MUTUEL EQUIPMENT AND WAGERING SERVICES**

Describe the pari-mutuel equipment, odds displays, modems or muxes, and method of data transmission to be utilized (include the number of pari-mutuel terminals to be on-site):

Sportech Racing, LLC. (formerly Scientific Games Racing, LLC) provides the totalisator wagering equipment, which will include 109 pari-mutuel terminals. Odds will be displayed via 16 channel video system. Roberts Communication Network/CHRIMS provides data transmission (telecommunication) service.

Will the applicant be responsible for maintenance of the pari-mutuel equipment?

Yes       No Sportech Racing, LLC is responsible for the maintenance of the pari-mutuel equipment.

Describe the method by which patron complaints regarding wagering operation and/or the facility or its employees may be filed: Patrons may report pari-mutuel wagering problems to the Mutuel Information window. In addition to the information window, the mutuel department staff will include customer service representatives who have received training which enables them to troubleshoot and resolve wagering problems. These staff members also coach newcomers through the process of learning how to bet. Facility operation issues may be reported to the Facility manager or his/her assistant.

Has the applicant made arrangements to provide for the encashment of valid pari-mutuel tickets issued at other facilities or at California race meetings?

Yes       No

#### ADMISSIONS, CHARGES AND SERVICE FEES

The admissions charges are:	Level 1 (Gen. Adm.)	\$ 5.00
	Level 2 (Premium CH)	\$10.00
	Level 3 (Membership)	-----

Free admission on Mondays and Tuesdays when no live racing is conducted in California.

Parking Charges are:	Level 1 (General)	None
	Level 2 (Premium)	None
	Level 3 (Valet)	\$5.00

Program costs are: Determined by the Host Track

Seating costs, if any, are: None

#### FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE

Describe the food and beverage services to be offered (full meals served; cafeteria-style full meals; short-order counter service; pre-ordered prepared sandwiches and fast foods available; full bar services; barn counters; or other description as appropriate): It is contemplated that food and beverage service will be only available in adjacent Card Club area.

The seating capacity in the general admission area is: 1,000

The number of tables in the general admission area is: 95

The seating capacity in the premium area is: 270

The number of tables in the premium area is: 30

Overall square footage in the public general admission area is:  
15,000 sq. ft. General Admission

Overall square footage in the public premium admission area is: 7,000

Overall square footage available for "overflow" attendance: Some patrons may prefer to spend time in the Casino space.

Describe occupancy restrictions, if any, imposed by the fire authority having jurisdiction: None, other than standard restrictions based upon square footage of space to be occupied by customers.

The total number of parking spaces available in the combined parking areas can accommodate (number of standard sized automobiles): 1,500 plus

Describe any other activities to be scheduled on or near the facility premises that may have a negative impact on available parking: From time to time, special events hosted by the Card Club and construction activities could impact parking.

## **AGREEMENTS**

Fair applicants must attach the resolution of its governing body that determined that the conduct of simulcast wagering at its fair facility best serves the interest of the fair.

Attach a copy of the agreement between the applicant and the (simulcast) organization(s) that sets forth therein the duties of the respective parties. Guest Agreement with SCOTWINC attached

Attach a copy of the written consent of the horsemen's organization(s), if applicable, consenting to the acceptance of wagers at the facility. Attached.

## **NOTICES TO APPLICANT**

Notice is given to the applicant that its application, if approved by the Board, authorizes the applicant to offer pari-mutuel wagering at its simulcast facility until notified otherwise.

Notice is also given that retention of and control over all moneys generated from pari-mutuel wagering held or conducted at the facility is the responsibility of the (simulcast organization(s) which contract(s) to provide the pari-mutuel equipment and pari-mutuel employees; and that such organization(s) is (are) responsible for its proper distribution in accordance with the law and the rules and regulation of the Board.

Notice is also given that CHRB Rules 1870 and 1871 require that the Board be given 15 days notice in writing of any intention to terminate operations, engagements, or services by any licensee, approved concessionaire, or approved service contractor.

**DECLARATIONS**

All labor agreements, concession contracts, service contracts, horsemen's agreement, lease agreements and agreement with the (simulcast organization(s) necessary to conduct and operate the simulcast wagering program at the facility have been finalized except as follows (if there are no exceptions, so state): Negotiations are underway for labor agreements relating to the standalone OTB operation

All service contractors and concessionaires have valid State, County or City licenses authorizing each to engage in the type of service to be provided and have valid labor agreements (when applicable) which remain in effect for the entire term of the approval except as follows (if there are no exceptions, so state): No exceptions

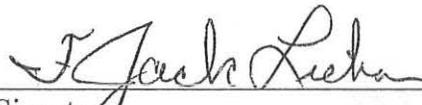
Absent natural disasters or causes beyond the control of the applicant, its service contractors, concessionaires or employees engaged at the facility, no reasons are believed to exist that may result in a stoppage to the conduct of pari-mutuel wagering at the facility or the withholding of any vital service to the applicant except as follows (if there are no exceptions, so state): No exceptions

By authority of Article 9.2, of the California B&P Code; and the Federal Indian Gaming Act; in order to allow an evaluation of the competence, integrity, and character of potential simulcast facility operators authorized by the CHRB, any person, corporation, trust association, partnership, joint venture, or management firm who submits an application for such authorization or who is named in such application and who is not a State or County entity, or has not previously completed such disclosure when filing for a horseracing application pursuant to Article 4, Section 19480 of the California B&P Code shall be required to complete and submit a full disclosure statement.

**CERTIFICATION BY APPLICANT**

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this application, that all of the foregoing statements in this application are true and correct, and that I am authorized by the applicant to attest to this application on its behalf.

F. Jack Liebau  
Print Name

  
Signature

President  
Print Title

November 11, 2013  
Date

VIA FACSIMILE AND EMAIL

November 10, 2013

Ms. Jackie Wagner, Assistant Executive Director  
California Horse Racing Board  
1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300  
Sacramento, CA 95825

Dear Jackie;

This letter shall confirm TOC's consent and approval for the continuance of satellite wagering at Hollywood Park following the cessation of live racing at the property, pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 19605.54. We have reviewed and are more than pleased with Hollywood's renovation plans.

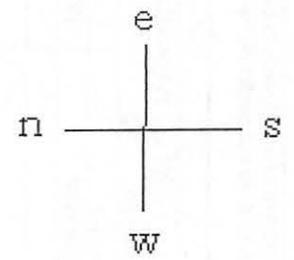
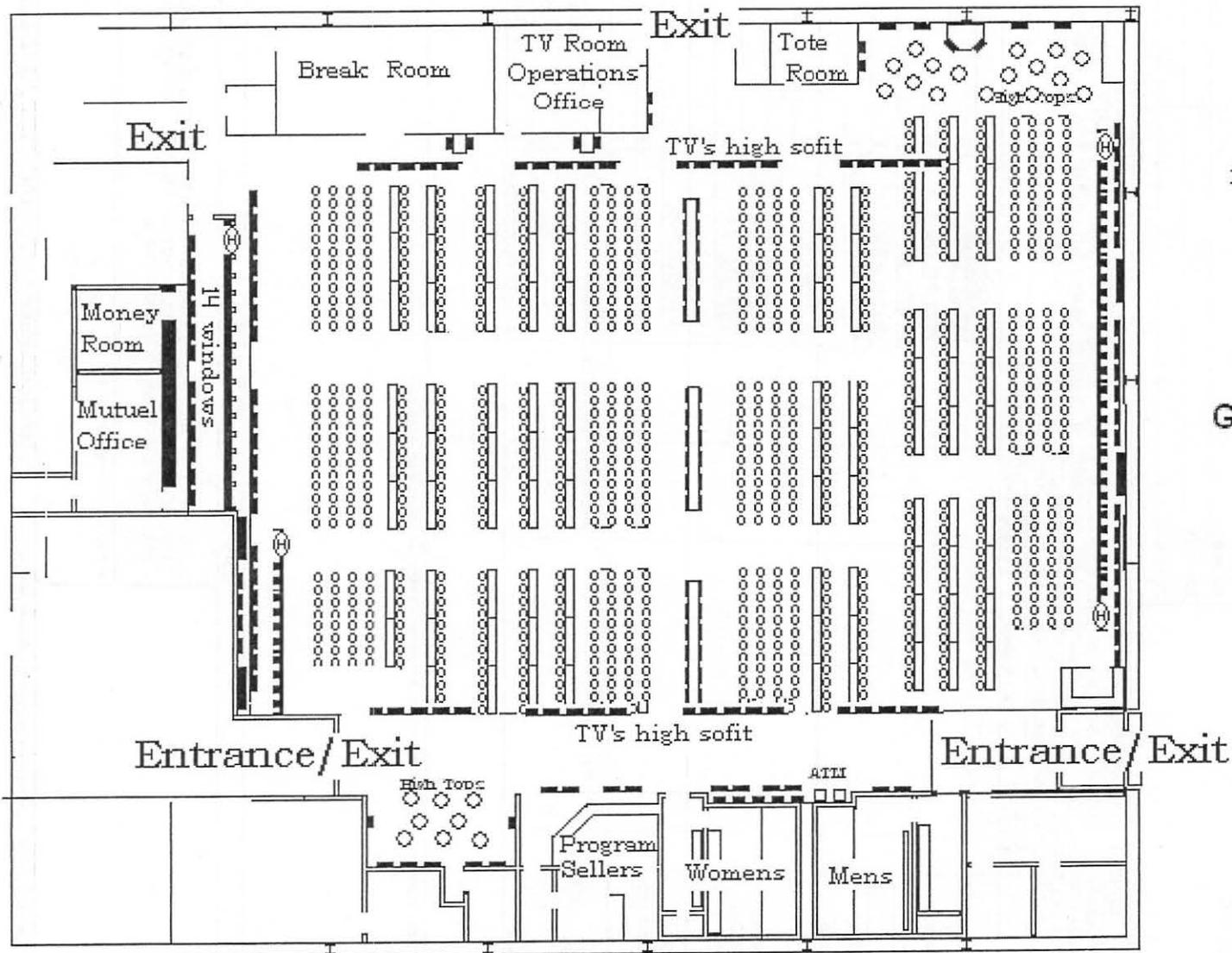
Very truly yours,



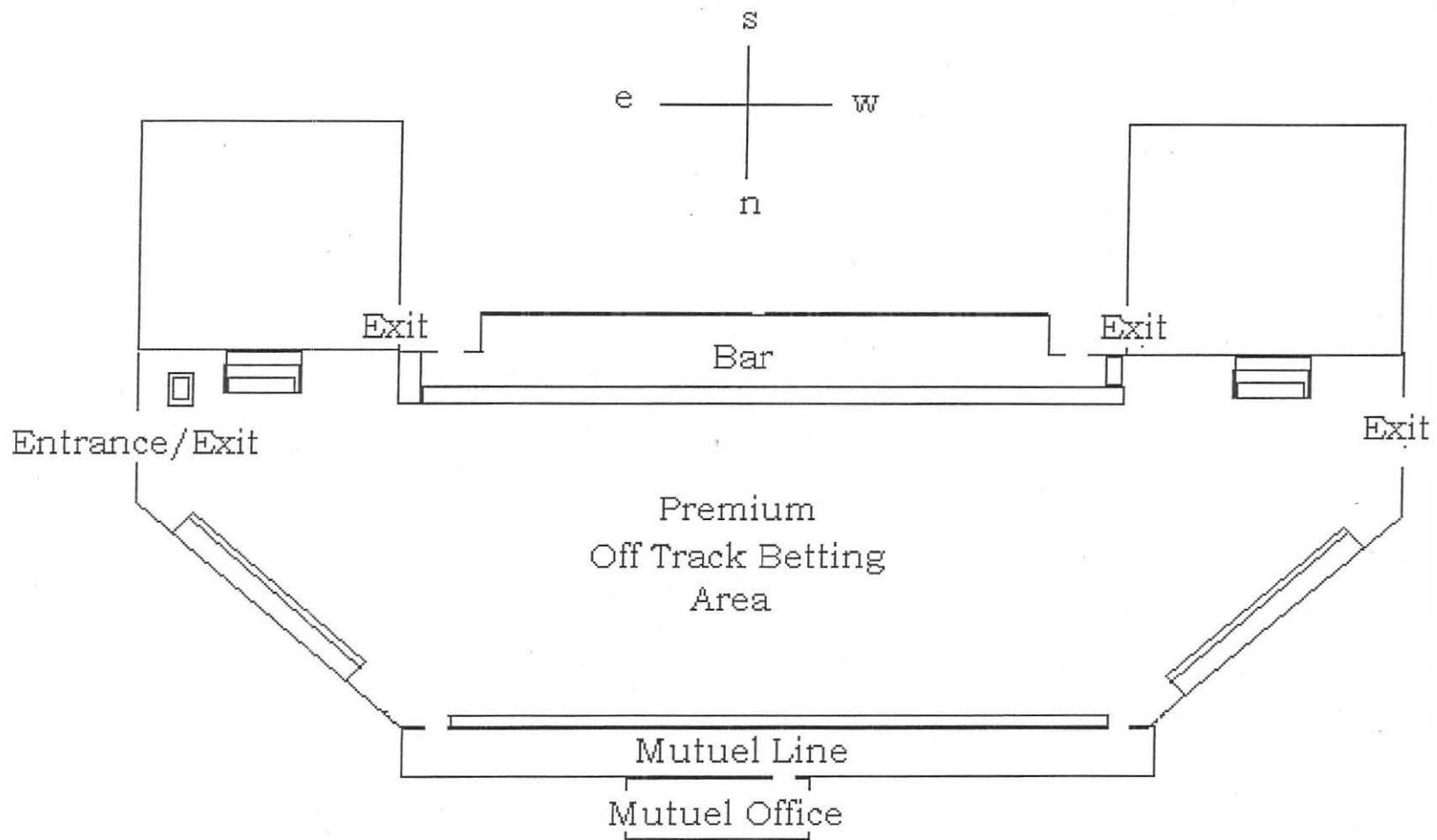
Joe Morris  
President

xc: F. Jack Liebau





**General Off Track Betting Area**



## STAFF ANALYSIS

November 21, 2013

## APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING OF ODS TECHNOLOGIES, L.P., DBA TVG FOR AN OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB, FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO TWO YEARS.

TVG filed its application as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub to provide Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW). It is currently licensed through December 31, 2013 as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub.

A bond or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000 is required to be submitted with an application for license to conduct advance deposit wagering. TVG, as a current ADW provider, has a \$500,000 bond on file that will expire December 31, 2014.

This application provides for:

Dates of operation will be 365 days a year, 24 hours a day. CHRB Rule 2072, Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an out-of-state Applicant, allows for a two year license term.

- Business and Profession Code section 19604 includes specific provisions that must be met before an ADW provider can accept wagers. These include:

19604 (b)(1) and (2)

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted in California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. A written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made.
3. The agreement referenced in subparagraph (2) shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made in accordance with the Interstate Horseracing Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001, et seq.), regardless of the location of the ADW provider, whether in California or otherwise, including, without limitation, any and all requirements contained therein with respect to written consents and required written agreements of horsemen's groups to the terms and conditions of the acceptance of those wagers and any arrangements as to the exclusivity between the host racing association or fair and the ADW provider. For purposes of this subdivision, the substantive provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act shall be taken into account without regard to whether, by its own terms, that act is

applicable to advance deposit wagering on races conducted in California accepted from residents of California.

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted outside of California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. There is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wager is placed, and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

**19604 (a)(7)**

““Hub agreement” as a written agreement providing for contractual compensation paid with respect to advance deposit wagers placed by California residents on a particular breed of racing conducted outside of California. In the event a hub agreement exceeds a term of two years, then an ADW provider, one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing for the breed covered by the hub agreement, and the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed covered by the hub agreement shall be signatories to the hub agreement. A hub agreement is required for an ADW provider to receive contractual compensation for races conducted outside of California.”

**19604 (d)(1) (B)**

“The board shall not approve an application for an original or renewal license as an ADW provider unless the entity, if requested in writing by a bona fide labor organization no later than ninety days prior to licensing, has entered into a contractual agreement with that labor organization . . .”

TVG has provided the Board with a copy of the following agreements in compliance with Business and Professions Code section 19604:

- License Agreement by and Between ODS Technologies, L.P. d/b/a TVG Network and Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association, Los Alamitos Harness Racing Association, dated as of December 12, 2008 agreement ending December 31, 2018.
- License Agreement by and Between ODS Technologies, L.P. and Del Mar Thoroughbred Club, dated as of November 16, 2011 agreement ending September 2016.
- License Agreement by and Between ODS Technologies, L.P. and Watch and Wager.com, LLC (Cal Expo), dated as of August 29, 2012 agreement ending August 31, 2014.
- Addendum agreement with Pari-mutuel Employees Guild Local 280 (labor organization), extending the terms and conditions of the labor agreement through December 31, 2014.

Monarch Content Management (MCM), LLC, is acting as the negotiating party for the 2014 simulcast wagering agreements between the ADW providers and the California thoroughbred racing associations, Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association, California Authority of Racing Fairs, Los Angeles County Fair at Pomona and the Sonoma County Fair. To date the 2014

contracts and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allow ADW providers to accept wagers on races conducted in and outside of California for the applied license term have not been received.

There are 12 racing venues approved for racing by the California Horse Racing Board: three thoroughbred racing associations, one quarter horse racing association, one harness facility racing and seven fairs. TVG has provided documentation allowing it to accept wagering for only three of the twelve.

TVG is listed as an ADW provider on the December 27, 2013 through December 21, 2014 Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association (Los Alamitos); the December 27, 2013 through May 17, 2014 Watch and Wager.com, LLC; the December 26, 2013 through June 15, 2014 Pacific Racing Association (PRA) and the December 26, 2013 through June 29, 2014 Los Angeles Turf Club (LATC) race meet application.

The following **items are outstanding** and will need to be submitted and/or resolved before ADW wagers can be accepted:

1. Contract and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allows TVG to accept wagers on the remaining 9 racing venues.
2. Horsemen's Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

If the application is considered for approval, staff recommends a contingent approval upon the submission of outstanding items. CHRB Rule 2072, Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an out-of-state Applicant, allows for a two-year license term.

Application is made to the CHRB for approval to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering in accordance with the California Business and Professions (B&P) Code and CHRB Rules and Regulations (Rule) and the provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act, 15 U.S.C. 3001 to 3007.

**NOTICE** – By submitting the Application the out-of-state Applicant consents to the jurisdiction of California courts and the application of California law as to all California wagers and operations.

Application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the date scheduled to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering and must be accompanied by a bond from a surety company admitted in the state of California or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000.

**1. OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB (out-of-state Hub)**

A. Name, mailing address, telephone and fax numbers:

ODS Technologies, L.P. d/b/a TVG Network  
19545 N.W. Von Neumann Drive, Suite 210  
Beaverton, OR 97006  
Tel: (503) 748-3800 Fax: (503) 748-3838

B. Name, title, license number and racing jurisdiction where licensed for all management personnel:

BJ Cosson, Vice President, Operations & Customer Relations, Oregon License # 20730  
Dean Kokko, Manager, Wager Operations, Oregon License # 20705  
Scott Pakel, Manager, Financial Services, Oregon License # 24465  
Grace Kenworthy, Manager, Customer Relations, Oregon License # 14605

C. Name, title and mailing address of the California agent for receipt of service of process:

John Hindman  
General Counsel  
ODS Technologies, L.P. d/b/a TVG Network  
6701 Center Drive West, Suite 800  
Los Angeles, CA 90045

D. Attach the contract with the California racing association or fair and the required horsemen's approval under the Interstate Horseracing Act that permits you to provide Advance Deposit Wagering services and identify the amount of the market access fee to be paid to the California racing association or fair for access to the California market for wagering purposes.

APPENDIX 1 to this document contains 1) an abstract of valid and binding contracts with the following licensed California racing associations: Los Alamitos, Del Mar, and Cal Expo that identifies the amount of the market access fee to be paid to the California racing association or fair for access to the California market for wagering purposes; 2) copies of License Agreements between i) Los Alamitos; ii) Del Mar Thoroughbred Club; and iii) Cal Expo.

Application received: 8/22/13  
Reviewed: *an*

CHRB CERTIFICATION

Hearing date: 11/21/13  
Approval date:

## 2. DATES OF OPERATION

- A. Dates Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted: 365 days/year
- B. Hours Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted: 24 hours/day

## 3. BUSINESS STRUCTURE

- A.  Corporation (complete subsection B)
- LLC (complete subsection C)
- Other (specify, and complete subsection D)

Complete the applicable subsection

### B. CORPORATION

1. Registered name of the corporation:
2. State where incorporated:
3. Registry or file number for the corporation:
4. Name of all officers and directors, titles, and number of shares of the corporation held by each:
5. Names (true names) of all persons, **other than the officers and directors listed above**, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each:
6. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation:
7. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
8. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation:
9. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:
10. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the corporation, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the corporation and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation.
11. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

## C. LLC

1. Registered name of the LLC:
2. State where articles of organization are filed:
3. Registry or file number for the LLC:
4. Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each:
5. Names (true names) of all members, **other than the officers and directors listed above**, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the LLC and the number of shares held by each:
6. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
7. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:
8. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the LLC, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the LLC and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation.
9. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

## D. OTHER

1. Name(s) of partners/sole proprietor:

General Partner:  
 ODS Holding LLC  
 6701 Center Drive West, Suite 800  
 Los Angeles, CA 90045

Limited Partner:  
 TSE US LLC  
 6701 Center Drive West, Suite 800  
 Los Angeles, CA 90045

2. If a partnership, attach partnership agreement.

APPENDIX 2 to this document is a copy of the Limited Partnership Agreement for ODS Technologies, L.P.

**Pursuant to California Horse Racing Board Rule 1497 and the California Public Records Act, APPENDIX 2 to this document contains personal financial data used to establish TVG's qualifications for licensure/approval and is not subject to public disclosure.**

3. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

APPENDIX 3 contains the TVG Advance Deposit Wagering Business Plan for the projected term of approval and TVG's detailed budget is provided on Page 3, Section 6.

4. **ESTABLISHING ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS** – must comply with Rule 2074.

A. List the procedures to establish an Account: (APPEXDIX 5, Page 6, Section 4.3)

1. Customers must be at least 21 years of age to establish an advance deposit wagering account.
2. Customers can establish an account by telephone by calling 1-888-PLAY TVG, on the Internet at [www.tvg.com](http://www.tvg.com), by mail, or in person at a TVG retail outlet or racetrack partner by accepting TVG's Terms and Conditions\* and providing the following information:

- Name
- Social Security Number
- Date of Birth
- Principal Residence Address Including Postal ZIP Code
- Telephone Number

3. Each application submitted to TVG is subject to electronic verification by a nationally recognized third party information services provider with respect to name, principal residence address including postal zip code, date of birth and Social Security Number. If there is a discrepancy between the application information submitted to TVG and the information provided by the electronic verification described above, or if no information on the applicant is available from such electronic verification, the applicant will be required to provide identification issued by a recognized government agency (driver's license or government ID) showing his or her date of birth and residence address to complete the application process.

Wagering accounts are not authorized if the application is incomplete, untrue or the applicant's identity, age, residence address or SSN cannot be verified as prescribed above or if the applicant is prohibited from wagering under Rule 1980.

4. Provided that the account applicant's information has been positively identified, each applicant is assigned his or her TVG Personal Wagering Account Number which may be communicated electronically, verbally or in writing depending upon the application method. New applicants must establish a Personal Identification Number consisting of four (4) numeric characters before they can use their wagering accounts.
5. TVG complies with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements for reporting and withholding proceeds from Advance Deposit Wagers by account holders. IRS Form W-2Gs are provided to account holders in accordance with IRS requirements. Upon written request, TVG provides summarized tax information to account holders.

\*Applicants are required to indicate their acceptance of TVG's Terms and Conditions when opening an account. T&Cs are located at the bottom of our website, TVG.com or can be requested from our call center.

- B. If an application form is used to establish an Account attach a copy of the form.

A copy of the application form available on [www.tvg.com](http://www.tvg.com) is provided in APPENDIX 4 to this document.

- C. Name and address of the third party you will use to verify identity, residence and age verification:

Equifax Credit Information Services  
P.O. Box 4472  
Atlanta, GA 30302

**5. OPERATION OF ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS – must comply with Rule 2073.**

- A. Submit a copy of your plan for operation.

The Plan of Operation is contained in APPENDIX 5 to this document.

- B. List the type of deposits you will accept: (APPENDIX 5, pages 6 & 7, section 4.3.3.)

Deposits will be accepted in the form of:

1. Check, money order or negotiable order of withdrawal;
2. Cash (at designated financial/retail outlets);
3. Charges made to an account holder's credit card or debit card upon the direct and personal instruction of the account holder, which may be given by telephone or other secure electronic means. California residents may designate whether or not they wish to use credit cards to make deposits into their account. Such designations may only be changed with 24 hours' notice;
4. Transfer by means of an electronic funds or ACH (Automated Clearing House) transfer from a monetary account controlled by an account holder to his/her account, said account holder may be liable for any charges imposed by the transmitting or receiving entity with such charges to be deducted from the account;
5. Stored value cards; and
6. Wire transfers.

- C. Identify any fees or transaction-related charges and the amount that will be assessed: TVG also charges industry standard banking fees for all credit and bank card transactions.

**6. SECURITY ACCESS**

- A. Attach your security access policy and safeguards pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (c) (2). Policy must include the following:

1. Description of the technology to ensure identity, residence, and age verification when an

Account is established:

All of the necessary information is contained in the Plan of Operation (APPENDIX 5, Page 6, Section 4.3.1)

2. Description of the technology to ensure confidentiality of the Means of Personal Identification:

All of the necessary information is contained in the Plan of Operation (APPENDIX 5, Page 3, Section 2.6.1)

3. Methods and locations available for Account Holders to withdraw funds from their Account:

All of the necessary information is contained in the Plan of Operation (APPENDIX 5, Page 7, Section 4.3.5)

4. If the Advance Deposit Wagering records will be maintained at a site other than the out-of-state Hub provide the name, address, telephone and fax numbers and the hours of operation: (APPENDIX 5, Pages 8 and 9, Section 4.5.6)

TVG's data storage arrays are located at our primary data center hosted by:  
ViaWest, Inc  
3936 NW Aloclek Place, Building C-100  
Hillsboro, OR 97124  
PH: (503) 941-4253  
Fax: (503) 645-6684  
Office hours: 8am – 5pm Monday through Friday.

Recovery tapes are stored off site at a secure data storage facility. TVG's secure off-site data storage is provided by:  
Iron Mountain  
2116 NW 20<sup>th</sup> Ave.  
Portland Oregon 97209  
PH: 800.899.4766  
Fax: 503.223.9771  
Office hours: 8am -5pm Monday through Friday

## 7. PARI-MUTUEL

- A. Name, address and telephone number of the pari-mutuel audit firm:

Oregon Racing Commission  
Suite 310  
800 N.E. Oregon Street, #11  
Portland, OR 97232  
(503) 731-4052

- B. Type(s) of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used and the simulcast organization, name of the entity supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract:

Totalizator services are provided by contract with Sportech Racing, LLC. The contract expires December 31, 2015. Please refer to the Plan of Operation in APPENDIX 5, Pages 4 & 5, Section 3.1 through 3.5 for more details.

## C. List the locations of the racing venues on which Advance Deposit Wagering will be accepted:

Ajax Downs, Ajax, ON	Fonner Park, Grand Island, NE	NYRA
Arapahoe Park, Aurora, CO	Fort Erie Race Track, Fort Erie, ON	Oak Tree, Arcadia, CA
Assiniboia Downs, Winnipeg, MB	Fraser Downs, Canada	Ocean Downs, Berlin, MD
Balmoral Park, Crete, IL	Freehold Raceway, Freehold, NJ	Penn National Gaming Inc.
Beulah Park, Grove City, OH	Great Britain	Charles Town, Charles Town, WV
Buffalo Raceway, Hamburg, NY	Harrah's Philadelphia, Chester, PA	Hollywood Slots, Bangor, ME
Canterbury Park, Shakopee, MN	Harrington Raceway, Harrington, DE	Hollywood Casino at Penn National
CARF	Hastings Racecourse, Vancouver, BC	Race Course, Grantville, PA
Cal Expo, Sacramento, CA	Hawthorne Racecourse, Stickney/ Cicero, IL	Raceway Park, Toledo, OH
Ferndale (Humboldt Co. Fair), Fresno (Fresno Fair), Pleasanton (Alameda Co. Fair), Golden Gate Fair, Santa Rosa (Sonoma Co. Fair), Stockton (San Joaquin Fair), Vallejo (Solano Co. Fair),	Hialeah Park Race Track, Hialeah, FL	Zia Park, Hobbs, NM
Churchill	Indiana Downs, Shelbyville, IN	Philadelphia Park, Bensalem, PA
Arlington Park, Arlington Heights, IL	Japan Racing Association	Pocano Downs, Wilkes-Barre, PA
Calder Race Course, Miami	Keeneland, Lexington, KY	Pompano Park, Pompano Beach, FL
Gardens, FL	Kentucky Downs, Franklin, KY	Prairie Meadows Racetrack, Altoona, IA
Churchill Downs, Louisville, KY	Lone Star Park at Grand Prairie, Grand Prairie, TX	Presque Isle Downs, Erie, PA
Fair Grounds Race Course, New Orleans, LA	Los Alamitos, Los Alamitos, CA	Remington Park, Oklahoma City, OK
Hoosier Park, Anderson, IN	Louisiana Downs, Bossier City, LA	Retama Park, TX
The Meadows, Latin American Racing	Maywood Park, Maywood, IL	River Downs, Cincinnati, OH
Colonial Downs, New Kent, VA	Monarch Content Management CARF	Ruidoso Downs, Ruidoso, NM
Del Mar, Del Mar, CA	Del Mar, Del Mar, CA	Running Aces, Columbus, NM
Delaware Park, Wilmington, DE	Fairplex Park, Pomona, CA	Sam Houston Race Park, Houston, TX
Delta Downs, Vinton, LA	Golden Gate Fields, Berkeley, CA	Scioto Downs, Columbus, OH
Dover Downs, Dover, DE	Gulfstream Park, Hallandale Beach, FL	Singapore (South Africa & Singapore (Kranji))
Dubai	Laurel Park, Laurel, MD	Suffolk Downs, East Boston, MA
Ellis Park, Henderson, KY	Lone Star Park, Grand Prairie, TX	Sunland Park (Nuevo Sol Turf Club), Sunland Park, NM
Emerald Downs, Auburn, WA	Oak Tree, Arcadia, CA	Tampa Bay Downs, Tampa, FL
Evangeline Downs, Opelousas, LA	Pimlico Race Course, Baltimore, MD	Tioga Downs, Nichols, NY
Fair Meadows, Tulsa, OK	Portland Meadows, Portland, OR	Turf Paradise, Phoenix, AZ
Fairmount Park, Collisville, IL	Santa Anita Park, Arcadia, CA	Turfway Park, Florence, KY
Finger Lakes, Farmington, NY	Tampa Bay Downs, Tampa, FL	Vernon Downs, Vernon, NY
	Monticello Raceway, Monticello, NY	Will Rogers Downs, Claremore, OK
	Mountaineer Park, Chester, WV	Woodbine Racetrack/Mohawk Raceway, Toronto, ON
	Meadowlands, East Rutherford, NJ	Wyvern, Australia
	Monmouth Park, Oceanport, NJ	Yavapai Downs, Prescott, AZ
	Northfield Park, Northfield, OH	Yonkers, Yonkers, NY

**NOTICE** – The pari-mutuel system used must use a device or combination of devices authorized and operated exclusively for placing, receiving, or otherwise making a wager and by which a person must subscribe to in order to place, receive or otherwise make a wager; an effective customer and age verification system and the appropriate data security standards to prevent unauthorized access by any person who has not subscribed or who is under the age of 18.

## 8. CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- A. List name and address of all organizations you will contract with to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that are not provided in other sections of this application:

Sportech Racing, LLC  
1500 Bluegrass Lakes Parkway

Alpharetta, GA 30004  
(770) 664-3700

Equibase Company LLC  
821 Corporate Drive  
Lexington KY 40503-2794  
(859) 296-3079

Trackmaster, an Equibase Company  
851 Fremont Ave. #109  
Los Altos, CA 94024  
(650) 947-9020

- B. List each contract or agreement to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that is not finalized and signed:

9. ADVERTISING

Name and address of the advertising agency you will use:

Piston  
1111 6th Ave, 6th Floor  
San Diego, California 92101  
(T) 619.308.5266 (F) 619.238.8923

NOTICE – Pursuant to Rule 2072 (h) all advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 18 are not allowed to open or have access to Accounts. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization. Additionally, pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (D) (3) advertisements shall not be deceptive to the public.

10. CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this Application, that all of the foregoing statements in this Application are true and correct, and that I am authorized to attest to this Application.

John Hindman  
Print Name

  
Signature

General Counsel  
Print Title

September 24, 2013  
Date

STAFF ANALYSIS  
November 21, 2013

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING (ADW) OF CHURCHILL DOWNS TECHNOLOGY INITIATIVES COMPANY DBA TWINSPIRES FOR AN OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB, FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO TWO YEARS.

Twinspires filed its application as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub to provide Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW). It is currently licensed through December 31, 2013 as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub.

A bond or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000 must be submitted with an application for license to conduct ADW. Twinspires, as a current ADW provider, has a \$500,000 bond on file that is continuous until cancelled.

This application provides for:

Dates of operation will be 365 days a year, 24 hours a day. CHRB Rule 2072, Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an out-of-state Applicant, allows for a two year license term.

- Business and Profession Code section 19604 includes specific provisions that must be met before an ADW provider can accept wagers. These include:

19604 (b)(1) and (2)

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted in California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. A written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made.
3. The agreement referenced in subparagraph (2) shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made in accordance with the Interstate Horseracing Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001, et seq.), regardless of the location of the ADW provider, whether in California or otherwise, including, without limitation, any and all requirements contained therein with respect to written consents and required written agreements of horsemen's groups to the terms and conditions of the acceptance of those wagers and any arrangements as to the exclusivity between the host racing association or fair and the ADW provider. For purposes of this subdivision, the substantive provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act shall be taken into account without regard to whether, by its own terms, that act is applicable to advance deposit wagering on races conducted in California accepted from residents of California.

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted outside of California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. There is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wager is placed, and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

**19604 (a)(7)**

““Hub agreement” as a written agreement providing for contractual compensation paid with respect to advance deposit wagers placed by California residents on a particular breed of racing conducted outside of California. In the event a hub agreement exceeds a term of two years, then an ADW provider, one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing for the breed covered by the hub agreement, and the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed covered by the hub agreement shall be signatories to the hub agreement. A hub agreement is required for an ADW provider to receive contractual compensation for races conducted outside of California.”

**19604 (d)(1) (B)**

“The Board shall not approve an application for an original or renewal license as an ADW provider unless the entity, if requested in writing by a bona fide labor organization no later than ninety days prior to licensing, has entered into a contractual agreement with that labor organization . . .”

Twinspires has supplied the Board with a copy of its addendum agreement with Pari-mutuel Employees Guild Local 280 (labor organization), extending the terms and conditions of the labor agreement through December 31, 2014.

Monarch Content Management (MCM), LLC, is acting as the negotiating party for the 2014 simulcast wagering agreements between the ADW providers and the California thoroughbred racing associations, Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association, California Authority of Racing Fairs, Los Angeles County Fair at Pomona and the Sonoma County Fair. To date the 2014 contracts and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allow ADW providers to accept wagers on races conducted in and outside of California for the applied license term have not been received.

Twinspires is listed as an ADW provider on the December 27, 2013 through May 17, 2014 Watch and Wager.com, LLC; the December 26, 2013 through June 15, 2014 Pacific Racing Association (PRA) and the December 26, 2013 through June 29, 2014 Los Angeles Turf Club (LATC) race meet application.

The following **items are outstanding** and will need to be submitted and/or resolved before ADW wagers can be accepted:

1. Hub agreement; requested from Santa Anita, will be submitted when complete.
2. Contract and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allows Twinpires to accept wagers.
3. Horsemen's Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION:

If the application is considered for approval, staff recommends a contingent approval upon the submission of outstanding items.

Application is made to the CHRB for approval to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering in accordance with the California Business and Professions (B&P) Code and CHRB Rules and Regulations (Rule) and the provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act, 15 U.S.C. 3001 to 3007.

**NOTICE** – By submitting the Application the out-of-state Applicant consents to the jurisdiction of California courts and the application of California law as to all California wagers and operations.

Application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the date scheduled to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering and must be accompanied by a bond from a surety company admitted in the state of California or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000.

**1. OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB (out-of-state Hub)**

- A. Name, mailing address, telephone and fax numbers: **Churchill Downs Technology Initiatives Company (dba TwinSpires and Luckity), 800 W. El Camino Real, Mountain View, CA 94040. Phone (650) 429-2900 Fax: (650) 967-3201**
- B. Name, title, license number and racing jurisdiction where licensed for all management personnel:  
**Ted Gay, President – applied for California license**  
**Mike Cody, Vice President – licensed in California (294715)**  
**Brad Blackwell, Vice President – licensed in California (304449)**  
**Jeremy Clemons, Vice President – licensed in California (310063)**
- C. Name, title and mailing address of the California agent for receipt of service of process:  
**CT Corporation System**  
**818 West Seventh St.**  
**Los Angeles, CA 90017**
- D. Attach the contract with the California racing association or fair and the required horsemen's approval under the Interstate Horseracing Act that permits you to provide Advance Deposit Wagering services and identify the amount of the market access fee to be paid to the California racing association or fair for access to the California market for wagering purposes.  
**Attached at Tab 2**

**2. DATES OF OPERATION**

- A. Dates Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:  
**Every day of the year**  
Hours Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:  
**24 hours a day**

**3. BUSINESS STRUCTURE**

- A.  Corporation (complete subsection B)
- LLC (complete subsection C)
- 

<b>CHRB CERTIFICATION</b>	
Application received: <b>8-26-13</b>	Hearing date: <b>11.20.13</b>
Reviewed: <b>J.F.</b>	Approval date:

Other (specify, and complete subsection D)

Complete the applicable subsection

B. CORPORATION

1. Registered name of the corporation: **Churchill Downs Technology Initiatives Company**
2. State where incorporated: **Delaware**
3. Registry or file number for the corporation: **4284783**
4. Name of all officers and directors, titles, and number of shares of the corporation held by each:
  - Ted Gay, President**
  - Mike Cody, Vice President**
  - Brad Blackwell, Vice President**
  - Jeremy Clemons, Vice President**
  
  - Robert Evans, Director**
  - William Carstanjen, Director**
  - Alan Tse, Director**

**No officer or director directly holds any shares of applicant as applicant is wholly-owned by its ultimate parent company, Churchill Downs Incorporated**
5. Names (true names) of all persons, **other than the officers and directors listed above**, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each: **N/A as applicant is the wholly owned subsidiary of a corporate entity**
6. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation: **100**
7. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
 If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:  
**Applicant is wholly-owned by Churchill Downs Incorporated (traded as CHDN on Nasdaq)**
8. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation: **Bradley K. Blackwell**
9. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:  
**Churchill Downs Incorporated holds 100% of the shares of the applicant**
10. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the corporation, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the corporation and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation. **Attached at Tab 3 is the most recent Annual Report on Form 10-K for Churchill Downs Incorporated**
11. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures

and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval. **Attached at Tab 4**

C. LLC

1. Registered name of the LLC:
2. State where articles of organization are filed:
3. Registry or file number for the LLC:
4. Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each:
5. Names (true names) of all members, **other than the officers and directors listed above**, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the LLC and the number of shares held by each:
6. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
7. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:
8. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the LLC, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the LLC and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation.
9. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

D. OTHER

1. Name(s) of partners/sole proprietor:
2. If a partnership, attach partnership agreement.
3. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

4. **ESTABLISHING ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS** – must comply with Rule 2074.

- A. List the procedures to establish an Account: **See Section 2.1 on page 1 of the Plan of Operations attached at Tab 6 which complies with Rule 2074**
- B. If an application form is used to establish an Account attach a copy of the form. **Attached at Tab 5 is the form of applications available online at [www.twinspires.com](http://www.twinspires.com) and [www.luckity.com](http://www.luckity.com).**
- C. Name and address of the third party you will use to verify identity, residence and age verification: **Equifax Secure, Inc., 1550 Peachtree St., NW, Atlanta, GA 30309**

**IDology, 280 Interstate North Circle SE, Suite 160, Atlanta, GA 30339**

**OPERATION OF ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS** – must comply with Rule 2073.

- A. Submit a copy of your plan for operation. **Attached at Tab 6**
- B. List the type of deposits you will accept: **ACH, credit card, debit card, Green Dot MoneyGram, online bill pay, cash at specified locations, check and money order by mail.**
- C. Identify any fees or transaction-related charges and the amount that will be assessed: **\$5 per credit/debit card transactions to offset charges and 4.5% is charged for credit card advance transactions processed over the phone by the processor. \$25 fee for returned checks.**

**6. SECURITY ACCESS**

- A. Attach your security access policy and safeguards pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (c) (2). Policy must include the following:
  1. Description of the technology to ensure identity, residence, and age verification when an Account is established: **Applicant uses Equifax and IDology, independent third parties, to provide comprehensive verification of the account information provided by customers. For a more detailed description of verification see Section 2.1.1.1 of the Plan of Operations attached at Tab 6.**
  2. Description of the technology to ensure confidentiality of the Means of Personal Identification: **See Section 2.1.5 on page 5 of the Plan of Operations attached at Tab 6.**
  3. Methods and locations available for Account Holders to withdraw funds from their Account: **Requests for withdrawals may be made online or by phone. Checks are mailed to the address on file within five business days.**
  4. If the Advance Deposit Wagering records will be maintained at a site other than the out-of-state Hub provide the name, address, telephone and fax numbers and the hours of operation: **6130 NE 78<sup>th</sup> Court, Suite C4, Portland, OR (phone: (503) 253-0234; fax: (503) 253-0140) with hours of operation of 8:30 am to 10:30 pm PST or later depending on the last race of the day. Records are also maintained at 801 Corporate Drive, Lexington, KY (phone: (877) 774-7371) with hours of operation of 9:00 am to 1:00 am EST.**

7. PARI-MUTUEL

- A. Name, address and telephone number of the pari-mutuel audit firm: **PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, 500 W. Main St., Suite 1800, Louisville, KY 40202**
- B. Type(s) of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used and the simulcast organization, name of the entity supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract: **Totalizator services will be provided by United Tote. The contract expires in 2017.**
- C. List the locations of the racing venues on which Advance Deposit Wagering will be accepted: **See the tracks listed at Tab 7 which are subject to annual simulcast agreements.**

**NOTICE** – The pari-mutuel system used must use a device or combination of devices authorized and operated exclusively for placing, receiving, or otherwise making a wager and by which a person must subscribe to in order to place, receive or otherwise make a wager; an effective customer and age verification system and the appropriate data security standards to prevent unauthorized access by any person who has not subscribed or who is under the age of 18.

8. CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- A. List name and address of all organizations you will contract with to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that are not provided in other sections of this application:  
**Global Cash Access, 3525 E. Post Rd., Suite 120, Las Vegas, NV 89120**  
**Green Dot Corporation, 605 E. Huntington Dr., Suite 205, Monrovia, CA 91016**  
**Roberts Communications Network, Inc., 4175 Cameron St., Suite B-10, Las Vegas, NV 89103**  
**US-Offtrack, 6130 NE 78<sup>th</sup> Court, Suite C4, Portland, OR**
- B. List each contract or agreement to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that is not finalized and signed: **N/A**

9. ADVERTISING

Name and address of the advertising agency you will use: **Hoffman York, 142 East Ontario, Suite 13, Chicago, IL 60611**

**NOTICE** – Pursuant to Rule 2072 (h) all advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 18 are not allowed to open or have access to Accounts. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization. Additionally, pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (D) (3) advertisements shall not be deceptive to the public.

10. CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this Application, that all of the foregoing statements in this Application are true and correct, and that I am authorized to attest to this Application.

Brad Blackwell  
 Print Name

VP  
 Print Title

[Signature]  
 Signature

8/21/13  
 Date

STAFF ANALYSIS  
November 21, 2013

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING OF  
WATCH AND WAGER.COM LLC FOR AN OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL  
WAGERING HUB, FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO TWO YEARS.

Watch and Wager.com, LLC (WAW) filed its application as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub to provide Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW). The application provides that the dates of operation will be 364 days a year, 24 hours a day excluding Christmas. The applicant proposes to begin accepting ADW January 1, 2014. CHRB Rule 2072, Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an out-of-state Applicant, allows for a two year license term. Watch and Wager.com, LLC racing association is currently licensed with the Board to run a harness race meeting at Cal Expo.

A bond or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000 is required to be submitted with an application for license to conduct advance deposit wagering. To date WAW, has submitted a \$500,000 bond to the Board which is continuous until cancelled.

- Business and Professions Code section 19604 includes specific provisions that must be met before an ADW provider can accept wagers. These include:

19604 (b)(1) and (2)

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted in California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. A written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made.
3. The agreement referenced in subparagraph (2) shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made in accordance with the Interstate Horseracing Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001, et seq.), regardless of the location of the ADW provider, whether in California or otherwise, including, without limitation, any and all requirements contained therein with respect to written consents and required written agreements of horsemen's groups to the terms and conditions of the acceptance of those wagers and any arrangements as to the exclusivity between the host racing association or fair and the ADW provider. For purposes of this subdivision, the substantive provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act shall be taken into account without regard to whether, by its own terms, that act is applicable to advance deposit wagering on races conducted in California accepted from residents of California.

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted outside of California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. There is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wager is placed, and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

19604 (a)(7)

“Hub agreement” as a written agreement providing for contractual compensation paid with respect to advance deposit wagers placed by California residents on a particular breed of racing conducted outside of California. In the event a hub agreement exceeds a term of two years, then an ADW provider, one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing for the breed covered by the hub agreement, and the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed covered by the hub agreement shall be signatories to the hub agreement. A hub agreement is required for an ADW provider to receive contractual compensation for races conducted outside of California.”

19604 (d)(1) (B)

“The board shall not approve an application for an original or renewal license as an ADW provider unless the entity, if requested in writing by a bona fide labor organization no later than ninety days prior to licensing, has entered into a contractual agreement with that labor organization . . .”

WAW has provided the Board with a copy of the following agreements in compliance with Business and Professions Code section 19604:

- Simulcast wagering agreement between Watch and Wager LLC Racing Division and Watch and Wager.com LLC dated as of June 5, 2013 agreement ending December 31, 2014.
- Approval letter from the California Harness Horsemen’s Association of the Watch and Wager’s track agreement.
- Agreement with Pari-mutuel Employees Guild Local 280 (labor organization), dated January 1, 2014 ending December 31, 2014.

There are 13 racing venues approved for racing by the California Horse Racing Board: four thoroughbred racing associations, one quarter horse racing association, one harness facility racing and seven fairs. WAW has provided documentation allowing it to accept harness wagers; before WAW can accept wagers on the remaining 12 racing venues it will need to provide the Board with the required agreements pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604.

Specific information, **required by the Board** to accept wagers on remaining 12 venues:

1. Contract and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allows WAW to accept wagers on the remaining 12 racing venues.

RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends approval.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD (CHRB)  
 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING  
 CHRB-133 (New 9/01)

Application is made to the CHRB for approval to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering in accordance with the California Business and Professions (B&P) Code and CHRB Rules and Regulations (Rule) and the provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act, 15 U.S.C. 3001 to 3007.

**NOTICE** – By submitting the Application the out-of-state Applicant consents to the jurisdiction of California courts and the application of California law as to all California wagers and operations.

Application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the date scheduled to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering and must be accompanied by a bond from a surety company admitted in the state of California or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000.

**Out of State Application**  
 23<sup>rd</sup> August 2013

The Surety Bond is in place with the California Horse Racing Board in advance of the meeting on 20<sup>th</sup> June 2013.

**1. OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB (out-of-state Hub)**

A. Name, mailing address, telephone and fax numbers:

**Edward Comins**  
**Chief Operating Officer**  
**WatchandWager.com LLC**  
**20 California St. 7<sup>th</sup> Floor**  
**San Francisco, CA 94111**  
**Phone: (415) 503-4041**  
**Fax: (415) 677-9798**

B. Name, title, license number and racing jurisdiction where licensed for all management personnel:

**Edward Comins**  
**Chief Operating Officer**  
**WatchandWager.com LLC**

**Edward Comins Personal License:**  
**California Horse Racing Board License No. 308911**

**North Dakota Racing Commission Occupational License No. 4046**

CHRB CERTIFICATION

Application received: 8/30/13  
 Reviewed: EW

Hearing date: 11/21/13  
 Approval date:

CHRB-133 (New 9/01)

WatchandWager.com LLC is licensed by the California Horse Racing Board for Harness Racing at Cal Expo.

Watchandwager.com LLC is licensed by the North Dakota Racing Commission as a Simulcast Service Provider – License No. 2013-12  
Appendix 1 – Copies of all applicable Licenses.

C. Name, title and mailing address of the California agent for receipt of service of process:

Edward Comins  
Chief Operating Officer  
WatchandWager.com LLC  
20 California St. 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94111

D. Attach the contract with the California racing association or fair and the required horsemen's approval under the Interstate Horseracing Act that permits you to provide Advance Deposit Wagering services and identify the amount of the market access fee to be paid to the California racing association or fair for access to the California market for wagering purposes.

Appendix 2 – Hub Contracts and Horsemen Agreements

2. DATES OF OPERATION

A. Dates Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:

WatchandWager.com LLC requested previous permission to commence ADW wagering from California Residents from ~~September 6<sup>th</sup>, 2013~~, and requests to continue this throughout 2014.

*January 1st, 2014* *EC*

Advanced Deposit Wagering will be conducted every day except Christmas Day.

B. Hours Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:

Advanced Deposit Wagering will be conducted on a 24 hour/ 7 day a week basis except Christmas Day.

3. BUSINESS STRUCTURE

- A.  Corporation (complete subsection B)
- LLC (complete subsection C)
- 

*Amended Stat  
Jale to 2014*

*(Ed Comins)*

*11/6/13*

Other (specify, and complete subsection D)

Complete the applicable subsection

B. CORPORATION

1. Registered name of the corporation:
2. State where incorporated:
3. Registry or file number for the corporation:
4. Name of all officers and directors, titles, and number of shares of the corporation held by each:
5. Names (true names) of all persons, **other than the officers and directors listed above**, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each:
6. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation:
7. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
8. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation:
9. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:
10. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the corporation, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the corporation and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation.
11. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

C. LLC

1. Registered name of the LLC:

**WatchandWager.com LLC**  
**See Attached Corporate Documents: Appendix 3**

2. State where articles of organization are filed:

Articles – Nevada, Certificate No: C20100804-2888  
 North Dakota Certificate of Authority ID#: 27,855,000  
 California Certificate of Registration, May 19<sup>th</sup> 2012

3. Registry or file number for the LLC:

Articles – Nevada, Certificate No: C20100804-2888  
 North Dakota Certificate of Authority ID#: 27,855,000  
 California Certificate of Registration, May 19<sup>th</sup> 2012

4. Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each:

WatchandWager.com Ltd. (UK Company) is the 100% owner of WatchandWager.com LLC.

The Directors of WatchandWager.com Ltd. are:  
 Edward Comins – Chief Operating Officer

*Updated  
 10/30/13  
 twr*

It should be noted that we have recently been approved for the original parent company, European Wagering Services Ltd., to be name changed to WatchandWager.com Ltd. The corporate structure remains unchanged as attached in Appendix 4. The purpose of this name change is to more accurately reflect WatchandWager's commercial position within the Group. With the transition of many of its business divisions to the US, the old European Wagering Services name is now deemed inappropriate. This name change took place on May 20<sup>th</sup> 2013.

#### Appendix 4 – Corporate Brochure and Structure

5. Names (true names) of all members, other than the officers and directors listed above, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the LLC and the number of shares held by each:

WatchandWager.com Ltd. owns 100% of WatchandWager.com LLC. It is a corporate ownership. As a result, no individuals own shares in either WatchandWager.com Ltd. or WatchandWager.com LLC.

6. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No

No, both WatchandWager.com Ltd. and WatchandWager.com LLC are not listed for public trading.

If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:

**Note: the parent company and ultimate beneficiary owner is Webis Holdings PLC, a listed company of the London Stock Exchange (AIM).**

**Further details on Webis Holdings is available at [www.webisholdingsplc.com](http://www.webisholdingsplc.com)**

7. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:

**As stated, the parent company and ultimate beneficiary owner is Webis Holdings PLC, a listed company of the London Stock Exchange (AIM).**

**Further details on Webis Holdings is available at [www.webisholdingsplc.com](http://www.webisholdingsplc.com)**

8. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the LLC, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the LLC and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation.

#### **Appendix 5 – Financial Statements**

##### **Attached:**

**WatchandWager.com LLC Financials to July 2013**

**WatchandWager.com Cal Expo Financials to July 2013**

**Webis Holdings PLC Annual Report 2011-12**

**Webis Holdings PLC Interim Report 2012-13**

9. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

#### **Appendix 6 – Business Plan**

#### **Appendix 7 – US Marketing Plan**

#### **D. OTHER**

1. Name(s) of partners/sole proprietor:
  2. If a partnership, attach partnership agreement.
  3. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.
4. **ESTABLISHING ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS** – must comply with Rule 2074.

- A. List the procedures to establish an Account:

Applicant must provide the following information to [watchandwager.com](http://watchandwager.com) in order to create a new account:

Personal Information including:

first name  
last name  
email address  
country  
state/province  
date of birth  
home phone number  
security question and answer  
home address  
city/town  
ZIP code

Login Information

Social Security Number

Bank Account Details \* Not necessary for creating an account but needed for first deposit.

- B. If an application form is used to establish an Account attach a copy of the form.

#### Appendix 8 – Registration Form

- C. Name and address of the third party you will use to verify identity, residence and age verification:

US Info Search: <http://www.usinfosearch.com>

US Info Search.com LLC  
5330 East Main St. Suite 101B  
Columbus, OH 43213

General Phone #: (614) 322-9914

WAW also employs the services of Equifax Information Services LLC to provide identity, residence and age verification services. The address of Equifax is below:

Equifax Information Services  
1550 Peachtree N.W  
Atlanta, Georgia 30348

5. OPERATION OF ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS – must comply with Rule

2073.

**WatchandWager.com LLC can confirm that its operation has and will comply with Rule 2073.**

#### **Appendix 9 – Plan of Operation**

- A. Submit a copy of your plan for operation.

#### **Appendix 9 – Plan of Operation**

- B. List the type of deposits you will accept:

**Credit Card**  
**Debit Card**  
**Bank Wire**  
**ACH**  
**Check**  
**Payment Wallets**

- C. Identify any fees or transaction-related charges and the amount that will be assessed:

**All processing fees are covered by the Advanced Deposit Wagering company, eg WatchandWager.**

#### **6. SECURITY ACCESS**

- A. Attach your security access policy and safeguards pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (c) (2). Policy must include the following:
1. Description of the technology to ensure identity, residence, and age verification when an Account is established:

**Social Security Numbers are verified through an independent site <http://www.usinfosearch.com> to verify the customer's age and address are correct. IP address verification and a reverse phone number search.**

**\*We require the following documents in order to open an account:**

- 1-Clear Photographic ID (Passport, Drivers License, Armed Forces ID)**
- 1-Address Verification (Utility Bill – no more than 3 months old. Must have full applicant name and may not be a mobile bill)**

#### **Appendix 10 – Security Procedures**

2. Description of the technology to ensure confidentiality of the Means of Personal

Identification:

**Appendix 10 – Security Procedures**

3. Methods and locations available for Account Holders to withdraw funds from their Account:

**ACH withdrawals  
Check withdrawals**

**Account holders request these withdrawals online. These are then processed by customer services, by either ACH payment or Check withdrawal to the account holder.**

4. If the Advance Deposit Wagering records will be maintained at a site other than the out-of-state Hub provide the name, address, telephone and fax numbers and the hours of operation:

**AmTote International Ltd  
Maryland Mid-Atlantic Hub  
11200 Pepper Road  
Hunt Valley, MD 21031**

**Phone: (410) 785-5134  
Fax: (410) 584-0077  
Hours of Operation: 24/7**

**7. PARI-MUTUEL**

- A. Name, address and telephone number of the pari-mutuel audit firm:

**UK Auditors  
KPMG, London, United Kingdom**

**US Auditors  
The Werner Group  
2010 Crow Canyon Place Suite 100  
San Ramon, CA 94583  
Phone: (925) 858-7399**

**US Settlements  
California Horse Race Management Systems (CHRIMS)  
7950 Dublin Blvd. Suite 216  
Dublin, CA 94568  
Phone: (925) 307-7020**

- B. Type(s) of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used and the simulcast organization, name

of the entity supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract:

**AmTote Spectrum Hub in Hunt Valley, Maryland, Amtote International.  
Contract expires on 06/30/2014.**

- C. List the locations of the racing venues on which Advance Deposit Wagering will be accepted:

**Appendix 11 – Track List**

**NOTICE** – The pari-mutuel system used must use a device or combination of devices authorized and operated exclusively for placing, receiving, or otherwise making a wager and by which a person must subscribe to in order to place, receive or otherwise make a wager; an effective customer and age verification system and the appropriate data security standards to prevent unauthorized access by any person who has not subscribed or who is under the age of 18.

**8. CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS**

- A. List name and address of all organizations you will contract with to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that are not provided in other sections of this application:

**Settlements: CHRIMS 7950 Dublin Blvd. Suite 216 Dublin, CA 94568  
Data: Equibase 821 Corporate Dr. Lexington, KY 40503  
Streaming: Roberts Communication Network, LLC 4175 Cameron St. Suite B-10  
Las Vegas, NV 89103  
Software: i-neda Ltd The Hub, IQ Farnborough Farnborough, Hampshire GU14  
7JP, UK**

- B. List each contract or agreement to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that is not finalized and signed: **NONE**

**9. ADVERTISING**

Name and address of the advertising agency you will use:

**WatchandWager.com LLC  
Advertising will be completed in house by our in house marketing team at:  
20 California St. 7<sup>th</sup> Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94111**

**Appendix 7 – US Marketing Plan**

**NOTICE** – Pursuant to Rule 2072 (h) all advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 18 are not allowed to open or have access to Accounts. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization. Additionally, pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (D) (3) advertisements shall not be deceptive to the public.

**Appendix 12 – Labor Agreement**

10. CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this Application, that all of the foregoing statements in this Application are true and correct, and that I am authorized to attest to this Application.

PO COMINS

Print Name

Chief operating officer

Print Title

[Handwritten Signature]

Signature

8/12/13

Date

STAFF ANALYSIS  
November 21, 2013

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING (ADW) OF XPRESSBET.COM, FOR AN OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB, FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO TWO YEARS.

XpressBet, LLC (XpressBet) filed its application as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub to provide advance deposit wagering (ADW). It is currently licensed through December 31, 2013 as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub.

A bond or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000 is required to be submitted with an application for license to conduct ADW. XpressBet, as a current ADW provider, has a \$500,000 bond on file that will expire December 31, 2013.

This application provides for:

- Operating during all times races are running up to twenty-four hours a day. XpressBet has applied for a one-year license beginning January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014. CHRB Rule 2072, Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an out-of-state Applicant, provide for a two-year license term.
- Business and Profession Code section 19604 includes specific provisions that must be met before an ADW provider can accept wagers. These include:

**19604 (b) (1) and (2)**

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted in California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. A written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made.
3. The agreement referenced in subparagraph (2) shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made in accordance with the Interstate Horseracing Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001, et seq.), regardless of the location of the ADW provider, whether in California or otherwise, including, without limitation, any and all requirements contained therein with respect to written consents and required written agreements of horsemen's groups to the terms and conditions of the acceptance of those wagers and any arrangements as to the exclusivity between the host racing association or fair and the ADW provider. For purposes of this subdivision, the substantive provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act shall be taken into account without regard to whether, by its own terms, that act is

applicable to advance deposit wagering on races conducted in California accepted from residents of California.

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted outside of California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. There is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wager is placed, and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

**19604 (a) (7)**

““Hub agreement” as a written agreement providing for contractual compensation paid with respect to advance deposit wagers placed by California residents on a particular breed of racing conducted outside of California. In the event a hub agreement exceeds a term of two years, then an ADW provider, one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing for the breed covered by the hub agreement, and the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed covered by the hub agreement shall be signatories to the hub agreement. A hub agreement is required for an ADW provider to receive contractual compensation for races conducted outside of California.”

**19604 (d) (1) (B)**

“The board shall not approve an application for an original or renewal license as an ADW provider unless the entity, if requested in writing by a bona fide labor organization no later than ninety days prior to licensing, has entered into a contractual agreement with that labor organization . . .”

Monarch Content Management (MCM), LLC, is acting as the negotiating party for the 2014 simulcast wagering agreements between the ADW providers and the California thoroughbred racing associations, Los Alamitos Quarter Horse Racing Association, California Authority of Racing Fairs, Los Angeles County Fair at Pomona and the Sonoma County Fair. To date the 2014 contracts and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allow ADW providers to accept wagers on races conducted in and outside of California for the applied license term have not been received.

XpressBet is listed as an ADW provider on the December 27, 2013 through May 17, 2014 Watch and Wager.com, LLC; the December 26, 2013 through June 15, 2014 Pacific Racing Association (PRA) and the December 26, 2013 through June 29, 2014 Los Angeles Turf Club (LATC) race meet application.

The following **items are outstanding** and will need to be submitted and/or resolved before ADW wagers can be accepted:

1. Contract and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allow XpressBet to accept wagers.
2. Horsemen's Agreement
3. Labor agreement
4. Bond covering 2014 term

RECOMMENDATION:

If the application is considered for approval, staff recommends a contingent approval upon the submission of outstanding items. CHRB Rule 2072, Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an out-of-state Applicant, allows for a two-year license term.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD (CHRB)  
 APPLICATION FOR LICENSE TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING  
 CHRB-133 (New 9/01)

Application is made to the CHRB for a license to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering in accordance with the California Business and Professions (B&P) Code and CHRB Rules and Regulations (Rule) and comply with the provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act, 15 U.S.C. 3001 to 3007.

**NOTICE** – By submitting the Application the out-of-state Applicant consents to the jurisdiction of California courts and the application of California law as to all California wagers and operations.

Application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the date scheduled to conduct advance deposit wagering and must be accompanied by a bond or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000.

**1. OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB (out-of-state Hub)**

A. Name, mailing address, telephone and fax numbers:

**Xpressbet, LLC**  
**200 Racetrack Road, Bldg # 26**  
**Washington, PA 15301**  
**Telephone: (724) 229-6223**  
**Facsimile: (724) 229-6239**

B. Name, title, license number and racing jurisdiction where licensed for all management personnel:

*Please note that under Oregon law, the following individuals are not required to hold a license issued by the Oregon Racing Commission, but each individual does hold a license issued by the CHRB.*

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>CHRB License No.</u>
Ronald W. Luniewski	President	275875
Dan Newman	Vice President	305020
Lyle Strachan	Executive Vice President	306750
Michael M. Rogers	Vice President	306749**

\*\*Mr. Rogers current license expires 9/13, renewal is in progress.

C. Name, title and mailing address of the California agent for receipt of service of process:

**CT Corporation System**  
**818 West Seventh Street**  
**Los Angeles, CA 90017**

CHRB CERTIFICATION

Application received: 8/26/13  
 Reviewed: 

Hearing date: 11/21/13  
 Approval date:

- D. Attach the contract with the California racing association or fair and the required horsemen's approval under the Interstate Horseracing Act that permits you to provide Advance Deposit Wagering services and identify the amount of the market access fee to be paid to the California racing association or fair for access to the California market for wagering purposes.

**Below is a list of the Race Track licensees with which Xpressbet either has contracted or is in the process of contracting for the purpose of offering such licensees' content through Xpressbet's advance deposit wagering service. Please find attached as Exhibit 1 a copy of various Race Track licensee agreement, along with a copy of Xpressbet's agreement with the Thoroughbred Owners of California.**

<u>Race Track</u>	<u>Licensee</u>
Santa Anita Park	Los Angeles Turf Club, Incorporated
Golden Gate Fields	Pacific Racing Association/ Cal Fair
California Expo	Sacramento Harness Association
Sacramento	California State Fair
Stockton	San Joaquin Fair
Fresno	Fresno County Fair
Pleasanton	Alameda County Fair
Vallejo	Solano County Fair
Santa Rosa	Sonoma County Fair
Del Mar	Del Mar Thoroughbred Club
Fairplex Park	Los Angeles County Fair Association
Humboldt	Humboldt County Fair
Los Alamitos Race Course	Los Alamitos
Los Angeles Turf Club	Oak Tree Racing Association

## 2. DATES OF OPERATION

- A. Dates Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:  
**Xpressbet, LLC will conduct advance deposit wagering January 1, 2014 up to and including December 31, 2014.**
- B. Hours Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:  
**While races are run, up to twenty-four (24) hours per day.**

## 3. BUSINESS STRUCTURE

- A. Corporation (complete subsection B)  
 LLC (complete subsection C)  
 Other (specify, and complete subsection D)

Complete the applicable subsection

### B. CORPORATION

- Registered name of the corporation:
- State where incorporated:

3. Registry or file number for the corporation:
4. Name of all officers and directors, titles, and number of shares of the corporation held by each;
5. Names (true names) of all entities and persons, other than the officers and directors listed above, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each:
6. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation:
7. Are the shares listed for public trading?      Yes    No  
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
8. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation:
9. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:
10. Attach the most recent annual audited financial statements for the corporation, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the corporation and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the California Corporations Commission.
11. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the license.

C. LLC

1. Registered name of the LLC:  
**Xpressbet, LLC**
2. State where articles of organization are filed:  
**Delaware**
3. Registry or file number for the LLC:  
**3373240**
4. Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Number of Shares Owned</u>
Ronald W. Luniewski	President	None
Dan Newman	Vice President	None
Lyle Strachan	Executive Vice President	None
Michael M. Rogers	Vice President	None

5. Names (true names) of all members, other than the officers and directors listed above, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the LLC and the number of shares held by each:

**TSG Developments Investments Inc., (The Stronach Group) a Delaware Corporation, holds 100% of the membership interests in the LLC and owns 100 shares.**

6. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No

If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:

7. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:

**TSG Developments Investments Inc., a Delaware Corporation that is ultimately controlled by the Stronach Trust, based in Ontario Canada. There are several holding companies between Xpressbet, LLC and the Stronach Trust established for tax purposes.**

8. Attach the most recent annual audited financial statements for the LLC, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the LLC and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the California Corporations Commission.

**Enclosed is a copy of the Xpressbet, LLC Audited Financial Statement as of and for the Year Ended December 31, 2012, and an Independent Auditor's Report.**

9. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the license.

**Xpressbet's business plan for 2014 is being provided under separate confidential cover and it is requested that such business plan remain confidential at all times to the CHRB.**

**D. OTHER - Not Applicable**

1. Name(s) of partners/sole proprietor:
2. If a partnership, attach partnership agreement.
3. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the license.

4. **ESTABLISHING ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS – must comply with Rule 2075**

- A. List the procedures to establish an Account:

**Included in the attached Exhibit 3, Plan of Operation, is the Applicant's Account Opening Procedures. (Pages 3 & 4)**

B. If an application form is used to establish an Account, attach a copy of the form.  
Attached as Exhibit 4 is a copy of the application form, similar forms are used for on-site or in-person applications.

C. Name and address of the third party you will use to confirm identity, residence and age verification:

In respect of wagers placed through the Applicant's internet and telephone account wagering products, the Applicant will make use of the services of TransUnion, LLC to provide identity, residence and age verification services. The address of TransUnion, LLC is set forth below:

TransUnion, LLC  
555 W. Adams Street  
Chicago, IL 60661

5. OPERATION OF ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS – must comply with Rule 2073.

A. Submit a copy of your plan for operation.

Please see attached as Exhibit 3 is Applicant's *Plan of Operation*.

B. List the type of deposits you will accept:

In respect of internet and telephone account wagering, the Applicant will accept the following types of deposits: cash deposits made directly, personal checks, cashier's checks, money orders made directly or mailed, debits to an Account Holder's credit card or debit card, Green Dot Money Packs, PayNearMe, bank wire and other electronic transfers from a monetary account controlled by Account Holder.

C. Identify any fees or transaction-related charges and the amount that will be assessed:

For purposes of internet and telephone account wagering, customers will not be charged a monthly membership or wagering fee or a per-call or wager transaction fee. However, customers may be charged a value added transaction fee of \$0.25 per telephone call when dealing with a live teller. Processing fees may be charged in respect of deposits made pursuant to Item 5B above.

To the extent credit cards are used/permitted in connection with internet and telephone account wagering, processing fees for credit card cash advances will be no greater than 6%. High value customers may not be subject to credit card cash advance processing fees.

A wire transfer of less than \$250.00 is subject to a \$5 processing fee. A wire transfer of greater than \$250.00 is not subject to any charge.

Customers requesting special delivery (e.g. courier) may be charged the cost of those services.

As the distribution platforms evolve and future enhancements deliver increased functionality to customers, monthly fees or surcharges may be implemented for added value services.

## 6. SECURITY ACCESS

- A. Attach your security access policy and safeguards pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (c) (2). Policy must include the following:

**Please refer to Exhibit 5 for Items 1 – 4.**

1. Description of the technology to ensure identity, residence, and age verification when an Account is established. **Page 1**
2. Description of the technology to ensure confidentiality of the Means of Personal Identification. **Page 1**
3. Methods and locations available for Account Holders to withdraw funds from their Account. **Page 3**
4. If the Account Deposit Wagering records will be maintained at a site other than the out-of-state Hub provide the name, address, telephone and fax numbers and the hours of operation. **Page 3**

## 7. PARI-MUTUEL

- A. Name, address and telephone number of the pari-mutuel audit firm:

**Bowen & McBeth**  
**10722 Arrow Route, Suite 110**  
**Rancho Cucamonga, California 91730**  
**Telephone: 909-944-6465**  
**Facsimile: 909-980-4788**

- B. Type(s) of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used and the simulcast organization, name of the entity supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract:

- (i) Types of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used.  
**Totalizator equipment and services will be provided to Applicant by AmTote International, Inc. In addition to standard totalizator equipment and services, Applicant will be utilizing (a) IVR – “interactive voice response technology” (an automated touch-tone betting system), provided by AmTote International, Inc. (b) on-line computer wagering technology (c) IVR – natural language voice recognition system provided by AmTote International, Inc. and Applicant is currently operating under an agreement with AmTote International, Inc. which expires on October 31, 2015. Xpressbet fully expects to renew a long term agreement with AmTote. The CHRB will be notified upon execution.**
- (ii) Simulcast Organization  
**Roberts Communications Network, Inc., and AmTote International, Inc.**
- (iii) Name of entity supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract.  
**Equipment to be supplied by:**  
**AmTote International, Inc.**  
**11200 Pepper Road**  
**Hunt Valley, MD 21031-1324**  
**Expiration date: October 31, 2015**

- C. List the locations of the racing venues on which Advance Deposit Wagering will be accepted:

**Attached as Exhibit 6 is the list of racing venues on which the Applicant currently intends to accept Advance Deposit Wagering. The applicant will update the website as racing venues are confirmed or added.**

**NOTICE** – The pari-mutuel system used must use a device or combination of devices authorized and operated exclusively for placing, receiving, or otherwise making a wager and by which a person must subscribe to in order to place, receive or otherwise make a wager; an effective customer and age verification system and the appropriate data security standards to prevent unauthorized access by any person who has not subscribed or who is under the age of 21.

## 8. CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- A. List name and address of all organizations you contracted with to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering:

**AmTote International, Inc.  
11200 Pepper Road  
Hunt Valley, MD 21031-1324**

- B. List each contract or agreement to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that is not finalized and signed:

N/A

## 9. ADVERTISING

Name and address of the advertising agency you will use:

**SME Branding, Inc  
298 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
5<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, NY 10001**

**Agency 360  
C/O Hawthorne Race Course  
3501 S. Laramie Street  
Stickney/Cicero, IL 60804**

**NOTICE** – Pursuant to Rule 2072 (h) all advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 18 are not allowed to open or have access to Accounts. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization. Additionally, pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (D) (3), advertisements shall not be deceptive to the public.

10. CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this application, that all of the foregoing statements in this application are true and correct, and that I am authorized to attest to this application.

Ron Luniewski  
Print Name:

  
Signature:

President  
Print Title:

08.15.13  
Date:

STAFF ANALYSIS  
November 21, 2013

APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING  
(ADW) BY LIEN GAMES RACING LLC, AS AN OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-  
JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB, FOR A PERIOD OF UP TO TWO YEARS.

Lien Games Racing, LLC filed its application as an out-of-state multi-jurisdictional wagering hub to provide Advance Deposit Wagering (ADW). The application provides that the dates of operation will be 365 days a year, 24 hours a day, with the exception of Christmas day. CHRB Rule 2072, Approval to Conduct Advance Deposit Wagering by an out-of-state Applicant, allows for a two year license term.

A bond or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000 is required to be submitted with an application for license to conduct advance deposit wagering. Lien Games Racing, LLC, has submitted its \$500,000 bond and continuation certificate which are valid through January 1, 2015.

- Business and Profession Code section 19604 includes specific provisions that must be met before an ADW provider can accept wagers. These include:

19604 (b)(1) and (2)

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted in California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. A written agreement allowing those wagers exists with the racing association or fair conducting the races on which the wagers are made.
3. The agreement referenced in subparagraph (2) shall have been approved in writing by the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which the wagers are made in accordance with the Interstate Horseracing Act (15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001, et seq.), regardless of the location of the ADW provider, whether in California or otherwise, including, without limitation, any and all requirements contained therein with respect to written consents and required written agreements of horsemen's groups to the terms and conditions of the acceptance of those wagers and any arrangements as to the exclusivity between the host racing association or fair and the ADW provider. For purposes of this subdivision, the substantive provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act shall be taken into account without regard to whether, by its own terms, that act is applicable to advance deposit wagering on races conducted in California accepted from residents of California.

No ADW provider may accept wagers on **races conducted outside of California** from a resident of California unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The ADW provider must be licensed by the Board.
2. There is a hub agreement between the ADW provider and one or both of (i) one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing on the breed on which wagering is conducted during the calendar year during which the wager is placed, and (ii) the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed on which wagering is conducted.

**19604 (a)(7)**

““Hub agreement” as a written agreement providing for contractual compensation paid with respect to advance deposit wagers placed by California residents on a particular breed of racing conducted outside of California. In the event a hub agreement exceeds a term of two years, then an ADW provider, one or more racing associations or fairs that together conduct no fewer than five weeks of live racing for the breed covered by the hub agreement, and the horsemen's organization responsible for negotiating purse agreements for the breed covered by the hub agreement shall be signatories to the hub agreement. A hub agreement is required for an ADW provider to receive contractual compensation for races conducted outside of California.”

**19604 (d)(1) (B)**

“The board shall not approve an application for an original or renewal license as an ADW provider unless the entity, if requested in writing by a bona fide labor organization no later than ninety days prior to licensing, has entered into a contractual agreement with that labor organization . . .”

Lien Games Racing, LLC has provided the Board with a copy of the following agreements in compliance with Business and Professions Code section 19604:

- Harness agreement valid until December 31, 2014.
- Hub agreement between Lien Games Racing LLC and California Authority of Racing Fairs dated September 16, 2013 through December 31, 2014.
- Hub agreement between Lien Games Racing LLC and Watch and Wager LLC dated October 28, 2013 through December 31, 2014.

There are 13 racing venues approved for racing by the California Horse Racing Board: four thoroughbred racing associations, one quarter horse racing association, one harness facility racing and seven fairs. Lien Games Racing, LLC would like to accept thoroughbred and harness wagers; however, they have not provided documentation allowing it to accept thoroughbred wagers for 2014; before Lien Games Racing, LLC can accept wagers on the remaining 11 thoroughbred racing venues it will need to provide the Board with the required agreements and approvals pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604.

Specific information, **required by the Board** to accept wagers on remaining 11 venues:

- Contract and/or agreements required pursuant to Business and Professions Code section 19604 that allows Lien Games Racing, LLC to accept wagers on the remaining 11 racing venues.

RECOMMENDATION:

If the application is considered for approval, staff recommends a contingent approval upon the submission of outstanding items.

STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD (CHRB)  
 APPLICATION FOR APPROVAL TO CONDUCT ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING  
 CHRB-133 (New 9/01)

Application is made to the CHRB for approval to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering in accordance with the California Business and Professions (B&P) Code and CHRB Rules and Regulations (Rule) and the provisions of the Interstate Horseracing Act, 15 U.S.C. 3001 to 3007.

**NOTICE** – By submitting the Application the out-of-state Applicant consents to the jurisdiction of California courts and the application of California law as to all California wagers and operations.

Application must be filed not later than 90 days in advance of the date scheduled to conduct Advance Deposit Wagering and must be accompanied by a bond from a surety company admitted in the state of California or other form of financial security in the amount of \$500,000.

**1. OUT-OF-STATE MULTI-JURISDICTIONAL WAGERING HUB (out-of-state Hub)**

A. Name, mailing address, telephone and fax numbers:

Corporate Offices:

Lien Games Racing LLC  
 3306 Sheyenne Street, Suite 218  
 West Fargo, North Dakota 58078  
 218-422-9004 Voice, 866-500-5764 Fax

Operations and Customer Service Center:

Lien Games Racing LLC  
 808 3<sup>rd</sup> Avenue South  
 Suite 207  
 Fargo, North Dakota 58103  
 701-232-9995 Voice, 800-860-7067 Fax

B. Name, title, license number and racing jurisdiction where licensed for all management personnel:

Lien Games Racing LLC, North Dakota Service Provider License No. 2013-008 Ken Lien,  
 President, 2013 North Dakota License 4030  
 Kevin Hall, Secretary/Treasurer, 2013 North Dakota License 4027  
 North Dakota Racing Commission  
 Gunner LaCour, Director of Racing  
 500 North 9th Street  
 Bismarck, North Dakota 58501  
 (701) 328-4290

C. Name, title and mailing address of the California agent for receipt of service of process:

John J. Ford, Chief Executive Officer  
 BAM Software and Services LLC  
 577 Howard Street, Second Floor  
 San Francisco, California 94105

CHRB CERTIFICATION

Application received: 8/29/13  
 Reviewed: GW

Hearing date: 11/21/13  
 Approval date:

- C. Attach the contract with the California racing association or fair and the required horsemen's approval under the Interstate Horseracing Act that permits you to provide Advance Deposit Wagering services and identify the amount of the market access fee to be paid to the California racing association or fair for access to the California market for wagering purposes.

See Tab 3 for status of Hub Agreements.

See Tab 4 for copies of Simulcast Agreements with California tracks.

**2. DATES OF OPERATION**

- A. Dates Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:

Advance Deposit Wagering for non-Californians is currently being conducted, in accordance with a Service Provider License issued by the North Dakota Racing Commission. It is planned that wagers will be accepted from California residents commencing upon execution of a Hub Agreement for thoroughbred or harness racing.

- B. Hours Advance Deposit Wagering will be conducted:

Wagering will be offered every day of the year, with the exception of Christmas Day. Customer Service hours are 10:00 am to Midnight, Eastern, every day of the year with the exception of Christmas Day.

**3. BUSINESS STRUCTURE**

- A.  Corporation (complete subsection B)
- LLC (complete subsection C)
- Other (specify, and complete subsection D)

Complete the applicable subsection

**B. CORPORATION**

1. Registered name of the corporation:
2. State where incorporated:
3. Registry or file number for the corporation:
4. Name of all officers and directors, titles, and number of shares of the corporation held by each:
5. Names (true names) of all persons, **other than the officers and directors listed above**, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the corporation and the number of shares held by each:
6. Number of outstanding shares in the corporation:

- 7. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
- 8. Name of the custodian of the list of shareholders and/or the transfer agent for the share holdings of the corporation:
- 9. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity:
- 10. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the corporation, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the corporation and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation.
- 11. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

C. LLC

- 1. Registered name of the LLC:  
Lien Games Racing LLC
- 2. State where articles of organization are filed:  
North Dakota
- 3. Registry or file number for the LLC:  
North Dakota ID: 21381200
- 4. Names of all officers and directors, titles, and the number of shares of the LLC held by each:  
Ken Lien, President (45% of K2 Investments, which owns 100% of Lien Games Racing LLC)  
Kevin Hall, Secretary/Treasurer (55% of K2 Investments, which owns 100 % of Lien Games Racing LLC)
- 5. Names (true names) of all members, **other than the officers and directors listed above**, that hold 5% or more of the outstanding shares in the LLC and the number of shares held by each:  
K2 Investments LLC – 100% owner
- 6. Are the shares listed for public trading?  Yes  No  
If yes, on what exchange and how is the stock listed:
- 7. If more than 50% of the shares are held by a parent corporation or are paired with any other corporation or entity, give the name of the parent and/or paired corporation or entity: N/A

K2 Investments LLC is owned 55% by Kevin Hall and 45% by Ken Lien.

8. Attach the most recent annual financial statement for the LLC, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, and a copy of a report made during the preceding 12 months to shareholders in the LLC and/or the Securities and Exchange Commission and/or the corresponding state where you registered your corporation.

Lien Games Racing LLC Financials and copies of reports to North Dakota Racing Commission, Attached at Tab 5

9. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

California Business Plan and 2014 California Budget, Attached at Tab 6

D. OTHER

1. Name(s) of partners/sole proprietor:
2. If a partnership, attach partnership agreement.
3. Attach a business plan to include a detailed budget that shows anticipated revenue, expenditures and cash flow by month projected for the term of the approval.

4. **ESTABLISHING ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS** – must comply with Rule 2074.

A. List the procedures to establish an Account:

All accounts are initiated online before any wagering is conducted. Accounts for California residents will only be established in the name of a natural person and will be non-transferable. Individuals will be required to self-certify that they are not prohibited from wagering under Rule 1980. Information required to establish an Account will include: (1) account holder's full legal name, (2) principal residence address, (3) telephone number, (4) Social Security number or last 4 digits of Social Security number, (5) identification or certification to prove the account holder is at least 18 years of age, and (6) whether the account holder wants to use a credit card to make deposits to their account. Lien Games Racing LLC will employ electronic verification with respect to each account holder's name, principal residence address, date of birth and Social Security number at the time account is established, using Veratad Technologies LLC. or Gamble ID, LLC. An account will not be activated if the information supplied is untrue or incomplete. When established, Lien Games Racing LLC will designate an account number for each account. The number will not be changed unless the account holder is informed prior to any change. The account holder will select or be assigned a unique user name or number to use to access their account, along with a password. Lien Games Racing LLC will inform the account holder of the assigned account number and provide a copy of its Advance Deposit Wagering procedures, terms and conditions as well as information that pertains to the operation of the Account. Lien Games Racing LLC will comply with Internal Revenue Service (IRS) requirements for reporting and withholding proceeds from Advance Deposit Wagers by account holders and shall provide to account holders who are subject to IRS reporting or withholding, a Form W2-G summarizing the information for tax purposes. Upon written request, Lien Games Racing LLC will provide account holders with summarized tax information on Advance Deposit Wagering activities.

- B. If an application form is used to establish an Account attach a copy of the form.

Online Application Form, Attached at Tab 7.

- C. Name and address of the third party you will use to verify identity, residence and age verification:

Either Veratad Technologies LLC's Age and Identity Solution, located at 500 Frank W. Burr Boulevard, Teaneck, New Jersey 07666 or Gamble ID LLC, located at 50 Briar Hollow Lane, East Building, 6<sup>th</sup> Floor, Houston, Texas 77027 is used to verify identity, residence and age.

**5. OPERATION OF ADVANCE DEPOSIT WAGERING ACCOUNTS – must comply with Rule 2073.**

- A. Submit a copy of your plan for operation.

Plan of Operation of Advance Deposit Wagering Accounts, Attached at Tab 8.

- B. List the type of deposits you will accept:

Credit Cards: Visa, Mastercard, American Express and Discover.

Electronic Checks: Customers can have deposits debited from their checking account and credited to their wagering account (ACH).

Green Dot Money Pak: Customers can deliver cash to a variety of retailers throughout California, including Walmart, CVS, K Mart and 7Eleven, where they can pay cash and a convenience fee, for which they will receive a unique code from Green Dot, which funds can then be credited online by entering the unique Green Dot MoneyPak code received from the retailer.

Wire transfers

Paper Checks and Money Orders

- C. Identify any fees or transaction-related charges and the amount that will be assessed:

There are no fees for video streaming. There are no fees or charges imposed by Lien Games Racing LLC in connection with submitting wagers, or in making paper check, electronic check, wire, or Green Dot MoneyPak deposits. There is a 3.98% fee when making a deposit using a credit card.

**6. SECURITY ACCESS**

- A. Attach your security access policy and safeguards pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (c) (2). Policy must include the following:

Security Access Policy and Safeguards, Attached at Tab 9.

1. Description of the technology to ensure identity, residence, and age verification when an Account is established:
2. Description of the technology to ensure confidentiality of the Means of Personal Identification:
3. Methods and locations available for Account Holders to withdraw funds from their Account:

4. If the Advance Deposit Wagering records will be maintained at a site other than the out-of-state Hub provide the name, address, telephone and fax numbers and the hours of operation:

## 7. PARI-MUTUEL

- A. Name, address and telephone number of the pari-mutuel audit firm: CHRIMS, Inc., 7950 Dublin Boulevard, Suite 216, Dublin, California, 94568, 925-307-7020.
- B. Type(s) of pari-mutuel or totalizator equipment to be used and the simulcast organization, name of the entity supplying equipment, and expiration date of the service contract:

Totalizator services and equipment supplied by Amtote International, 11200 Pepper Road, Hunt Valley, MD 21031, (904) 278-9077, under contract expiring on December 31, 2014.

- C. List the locations of the racing venues on which Advance Deposit Wagering will be accepted:

Advance Deposit Wagering will be accepted on racing at racing associations located in the United States, Canada, UAE, Australia, France, Ireland, Sweden and the United Kingdom. Racetracks upon which wagers are currently being accepted from non-California residents are attached at Tab 10. In addition, the Applicant is seeking simulcast agreements with additional domestic and international venues upon which to offer wagering to customers.

**NOTICE** – The pari-mutuel system used must use a device or combination of devices authorized and operated exclusively for placing, receiving, or otherwise making a wager and by which a person must subscribe to in order to place, receive or otherwise make a wager; an effective customer and age verification system and the appropriate data security standards to prevent unauthorized access by any person who has not subscribed or who is under the age of 18.

## 8. CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

- A. List name and address of all organizations you will contract with to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that are not provided in other sections of this application:

Tote Company: Amtote International

Thoroughbred Data: Equibase Company LLC

Harness Data: Trackmaster (AXCIS Information Network, Inc.)

Greyhound Data: TrackData Systems Corporation

Technology, Marketing and Consulting: BAM Software and Services, LLC

Communications and Video Streaming: Roberts Communications

Geo-Location Source: NeuStar Inc. (formerly known as Quova)

Identity Verification: Veratad Technologies, LLC

ACH Processing: ACH Direct, Inc.

Credit Card Processing: CardFlex

Cash deposits at land-based retailers: Green Dot Corporation

- B. List each contract or agreement to facilitate Advance Deposit Wagering that is not finalized and signed:

Hub Agreement with Thoroughbred Association, Fair or Horsemen

Hub Agreement with Watch and Wager or Harness Horsemen

9. ADVERTISING

Name and address of the advertising agency you will use:

BAM Software and Services, LLC  
577 Howard Street, Second Floor  
San Francisco, CA 94105

NOTICE – Pursuant to Rule 2072 (h) all advertisements shall contain a statement that persons under 18 are not allowed to open or have access to Accounts. All advertisements shall contain contact information for a recognized problem-gambling support organization. Additionally, pursuant to B&P Section 19604 (D) (3) advertisements shall not be deceptive to the public.

10. CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury that I have examined this Application, that all of the foregoing statements in this Application are true and correct, and that I am authorized to attest to this Application.

<u>KEVIN J HALL</u>	<u></u>
Print Name	Signature
<u>SECRETARY / TREASURER</u>	<u>8/26/13</u>
Print Title	Date

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

**NOVEMBER 21, 2013**  
**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

**There is no board package material for Item 12**

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

**NOVEMBER 21, 2013**  
**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

**There is no board package material for Item 13**

STAFF ANALYSIS  
PUBLIC HEARING AND ACTION BY THE BOARD REGARDING THE  
PROPOSED ADDITION OF CHRB  
RULE 1927.1, TAMPERING WITH SMOKE DETECTORS PROHIBITED  
TO INCLUDE PENALTIES RELATIVE TO TAMPERING WITH FIRE  
SAFETY EQUIPMENT I.E. SMOKE DETECTORS

Regular Board Meeting  
November 21, 2013, 2013

## BACKGROUND

Business and Professions Code section 19420 provides that jurisdiction and supervision over meetings in this State where horse races with wagering on their results are held or conducted, and over all persons or things having to do with the operation of such meetings, is vested in the California Horse Racing Board. Business and Professions Code section 19440 states that the Board shall have all powers necessary and proper to enable it to carry out fully and effectually the purposes of this chapter. Responsibilities of the Board include adopting rules and regulations for the protection of the public and the control of horse racing and pari-mutuel wagering, and administration and enforcement of all laws, rules and regulations affecting horse racing and pari-mutuel wagering. Business and Professions Code section 19460 provides that all licenses granted under this chapter are subject to all rules, regulations and conditions from time to time prescribed by the Board. Business and Professions Code section 19481 states that in performing its duties the Board shall establish safety standards governing track facilities in order to improve the safety of horses, riders and workers at the racetrack. Board Rule 1927, Fire Prevention, states association shall make adequate provision for fire prevention, protection against fire, and fire suppression within the inclosure. A reasonable standard of fire safety shall require that each building, barn or structure which is used by an association for the stabling of horses or human habitation, be equipped with an automatic sprinkler system and an automatic fire alarm system.

Fire safety is a continuing issue within the inclosure. To protect humans and equines the Board requires that racing associations install and maintain sprinkler systems and fire alarms. Racing associations are also required to undergo annual fire inspections, and periodic safety inspections. The disabling of smoke detectors is a problem that occurs especially in habitable rooms used for sleeping. Under Rule 2103, Habitable Rooms, such rooms are required to be provided with battery operated smoke detectors that are maintained in working order, or any other approved fire alarm system. Occupants may wish to smoke where it is otherwise prohibited, or to cook on portable hot plates. To enable such activities, the smoke detectors may be disabled. If a licensee is found to have disabled a smoke detector, the average fine is around \$25.

At the April 2011 Medication and Track Safety Committee Meeting, the issue of prohibiting the tampering with smoke detectors was discussed. The Committee wanted to find a way to prevent the smoke detectors from being disabled. It was agreed that the horsemen, Thoroughbred Owners of California, and California Thoroughbred Trainers needed to meet with the horse racing associations to work jointly to resolve the issue.

At the May 2012 Medication Advisory Committee Meeting, the concern regarding prohibiting the tampering of smoke detectors was again discussed. The Committee agreed to recommend to the Board a fine of no less than \$25 for the offender and no less than \$100 for the trainer whose

employee is found to have violated the regulation. During its review of the proposed amendment the Office of Administrative Law (OAL) stated it had substantive issues with Rule 1927.1. Although the rule provided for minimum fines, the submitted text was unclear on imposed fine maximums, to whom the \$100 fine was for, and extent of the trainers culpability. OAL also determined that State Fire Marshal approval was needed as the proposed rule falls within the scope of Government Code 11359, requiring State Fire Marshal approval on any fire safety related regulation. Proposed Rule 1927.1 was therefore withdrawn, allowing the Board until August, 2013 for resubmission.

At the February 20, 2013 Medication and Track Safety Committee the proposed revisions to Rule 1927.1 were presented for discussion and action.

At the February 21 Regular Board Meeting the proposed revisions were approved with the addition of steps in the fine amounts dependant on the number of violations as suggested by Vice Chairman Winner. However, before the proposed amendment could be moved forward, it had to be vetted and approved by the Office of the State Fire Marshal.

Complete approval was not received from the Office of the State Fire Marshal until June 6, 2013. After receiving State Fire Marshal approval the revisions to the proposed rule went out for 15 day notice on July 1, 2013. The Board subsequently adopted the amended regulation at its July 18, 2013 Regular Meeting.

One year deadline elapsed August 3, 2013 (one year from original notice); re-noticed to public for 45 days to be heard for adoption at the October 2013 Regular Board Meeting.

Due to CHRB moving under Business, Consumer Services and Housing Agency (BCSH), every form 399 Economic and Impact Statement that is produced for a rulemaking file, must receive BCSH approval. The form 399 for Rule 1927.1 was delivered to BCSH for review on September 9, 2013. The approved form 399 was returned to the CHRB on October 21, 2013

## ANALYSIS

The 1927.1 text presented for adoption by the Board is the identical text that was adopted in July 2013. The Board is being asked to make a technical readoption of the amendment to fulfill OAL requirements.

Rule 1927.1 has been written to incorporate the suggestions of the Board and satisfy the requirements of OAL, clarifying the fine maximums and extent of the trainer's culpability. Rule 1927.1, Tampering with Smoke Detectors Prohibited, subsection (a) states that it is in accordance with section 901.8 of the California Fire Code as suggested by the Office of the State Fire Marshal. It then provides that no licensee shall tamper with, dismantle, or disable any automatic fire alarm system or smoke detector that is located on the grounds of a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board. If licensees are found to have violated the proposed regulation, they shall be subject to a hearing before the stewards, and a fine \$25 for the first offense within a 365 day period, \$50 for the second offense within a 365 day period, \$75 for the third offense within a 365 day period, or \$100 for the fourth or more offense within a 365 day period. The fine, while not excessive, is meant to prevent future incidents. Subsection (b) of the proposed regulation states that the stewards may find a trainer culpable if any one employee of that trainer disables a fire alarm in that trainer's assigned area more than once in a 365 day period. The trainer will be

fined \$100 for the second offense within a 365 day period, \$200 for the third offense within a 365 day period, \$300 for the fourth offense within a 365 day period, \$500 for the fifth offense in a 365 day period. This is designed to encourage trainers to pay attention to what their employees may be doing with fire safety equipment.

#### RECOMMENDATION

This item is presented for Board discussion and action. Staff recommends the Board adopt the proposed amendment to Rule 1927.1 as presented.

CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD  
TITLE 4, CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS  
ARTICLE 17. FIRE PREVENTION AND SECURITY  
PROPOSED ADDITION OF  
RULE 1927.1 TAMPERING WITH SMOKE DETECTORS PROHIBITED

Regular Board Meeting  
November 21, 2013

1927.1. Tampering With Smoke Detectors Prohibited.

(a) In accordance with section 901.8 of title 24, part 9 of the California Code of Regulations (California Fire Code), no licensee shall willfully tamper with, dismantle, or disable any automatic fire alarm system or smoke detector that is located on the grounds of a facility under the jurisdiction of the Board.

(1) A violation of 1927.1(a) shall result in a hearing before the stewards who will impose a fine of:

- (A) \$25.00 for the first offense within a 365 day period;
- (B) \$50.00 for the second offense within a 365 day period;
- (C) \$75.00 for the third offense within a 365 day period;
- (D) \$100.00 for the fourth or more offense within a 365 day period.

(b) A trainer will be found culpable, after a hearing before the stewards, if two or more violations of 1927.1(a) are committed by any one of the trainer's assigned employees in the trainer's assigned area within a 365 day period.

(1) A trainer found culpable under 1927.1(b) will be fined:

- (A) \$100 for the second offense within a 365 day period;
- (B) \$200 for the third offense within a 365 day period;
- (C) \$300 for the fourth offense within a 365 day period;

(D) \$500 for the fifth or more offense within a 365 day period.

Authority: Sections 19420, 19440, 19460 and 19661,  
Business and Professions Code.

Reference: Sections 19440 and 19481,  
Business and Professions Code.

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

**NOVEMBER 21, 2013**  
**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

**There is no board package material for Item 15**

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

**NOVEMBER 21, 2013**  
**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

**There is no board package material for Item 16**

STAFF ANALYSIS  
DISCUSSION AND ACTION REGARDING  
THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO  
CHRB RULE 1844, AUTHORIZED MEDICATION,  
TO REVISE THE LEVELS OF SPECIFIED AUTHORIZED  
MEDICATION AND TO ADD ADDITIONAL DRUG SUBSTANCES,  
CONSISTENT WITH THE RACING COMMISSIONERS  
INTERNATIONAL (RCI) AND RACING MEDICATION  
AND TESTING CONSORTIUM (RMTC),  
TO THE LIST OF CALIFORNIA'S  
AUTHORIZED MEDICATION

Regular Board Meeting  
November 21, 2013

## BACKGROUND

Business and Professions Code section 19440 provides that the Board shall have all powers necessary and proper to enable it to carry out fully and effectually the purposes of this chapter. Responsibilities of the Board shall include adopting rules and regulations for the protection of the public and the control of horse racing and pari-mutuel wagering. Business and Professions Code section 19562 states the Board may prescribe rules, regulations and conditions under which all horse races with wagering on their results shall be conducted in California. Business and Professions Code section 19580 requires the Board to adopt regulations to establish policies, guidelines, and penalties relating to equine medication to preserve and enhance the integrity of horse racing in California. Business and Professions Code section 19581 provides that no substance of any kind shall be administered by any means to a horse after it has been entered to race, unless the Board has, by regulation, specifically authorized the use of the substance and the quantity and composition thereof. Board Rule 1844, Authorized Medication, names drug substances and medications authorized by the Board that may be administered to safeguard the health of the horse entered to race. The rule lists the drug substances that may be found in official test samples and the level at which such drugs may occur.

Dr. Arthur, Equine Medical Director, has proposed changes to Rule 1844 in line with the Racing Commissioners International (RCI) recommendations which were approved on April 2, 2013. The proposed changes revise the levels of specified authorized medications in subsection 1844(e) and add additional drug substances to subsection 1844(f).

At the May 22, 2013 Medication and Track Safety Committee Meeting a proposal to amend Rule 1844 was discussed. The Board's Equine Medical Director recommended that the proposal go before the Board later in the year to ensure adequate time to accumulate additional supportive material for the Board to consider. At the November 20, 2013 Medication and Track Safety Committee Meeting, the proposed changes to Rule 1844 were revisited. The Committee is prepared to make its recommendation to the Board.

RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends the Board hear from the Medication and Track Safety Committee.

CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD  
TITLE 4. CALIFORNIA CODE OF REGULATIONS  
ARTICLE 15. VETERINARY PRACTICES  
PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF  
RULE 1844. AUTHORIZED MEDICATION.

Regular Board Meeting  
November 21, 2013

1844. Authorized Medication.

Consistent with the intent of these rules, drug substances and medications authorized by the Board for use may be administered to safeguard the health of the horse entered to race provided that:

(a) No person shall administer a drug substance to any horse entered to race except upon authorization of the official veterinarian in conformance with these rules.

(b) No drug substance, other than authorized bleeder medication, shall be administered to a horse entered to race within 24 hours of the race in which entered.

(c) Not more than one approved non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drug substance (NSAID) may be administered to a horse that is entered to race and shall be only one of the following authorized drug substances:

(1) Phenylbutazone in a dosage amount that the test sample shall contain not more than 2 micrograms of the drug substance per milliliter of blood plasma or serum.

(2) Flunixin in a dosage amount that the test sample shall contain not more than 20 nanograms of the drug substance per milliliter of blood plasma or serum.

(3) Ketoprofen in a dosage amount that the test sample shall contain not more than 10 nanograms of the drug substance per milliliter of blood plasma or serum.

(4) Metabolites or analogues of approved NSAIDs may be present in post race test samples.

(d) If the official chemist reports that a blood test sample contains an authorized NSAID in excess of the limit for that drug substance under this rule, the official veterinarian shall, in conjunction with the veterinarian who administered or prescribed the authorized drug substance, establish a dosage amount or time of administration of the drug substance that will comply with the limits under this rule; or the official veterinarian may, if in his/her judgment no such reduced dosage amount or amendment to time of administration will result in a test sample level within the limits of this rule, withdraw authorization for the use of any one NSAID.

(e) Official urine test samples may contain one of the following drug substances, their metabolites ~~or~~ and analogs, in an amount that does not exceed the specified levels:

- (1) Acepromazine; ~~25~~ 10 nanograms per milliliter
- (2) Mepivacaine; 10 nanograms per milliliter
- (3) Promazine; 25 nanograms per milliliter
- (4) Albuterol; 1 nanograms per milliliter
- (5) Atropine; 10 nanograms per milliliter
- (6) Benzocaine; 50 nanograms per milliliter
- (7) Procaine; ~~50~~ 25 nanograms per milliliter
- (8) Salicylates; 750 micrograms per milliliter
- (9) Clenbuterol; ~~5 nanograms~~ 140 picograms per milliliter
- ~~(10) Stanzolol; 1 nanograms per milliliter~~
- (10) Omeprazole; 1 nanogram per milliliter

(11) Nandrolone; 1 nanograms per milliliter for geldings, fillies and mares; 45 nanograms for males other than geldings.

(12) Boldenone; 15 nanograms per milliliter in males other than geldings.

(13) Testosterone; 20 nanograms per milliliter in geldings.

(A) Testosterone at any level in males other than geldings is not a violation of this regulation.

(14) Testosterone; 55 nanograms per milliliter in fillies or mares.

(15) Butorphanol 300 nanograms per milliliter

(f) ~~Official blood test samples may contain elenbuterol in an amount not to exceed 25 picograms per milliliter of serum or plasma. the following drug substances, their metabolites and analogs, in an amount that does not exceed the specified levels in serum or plasma:~~

(1) Bethamethasone; 10 picograms per milliliter

(2) Dantrolene; 100 picograms per milliliter

(3) Detomidine; 1 nanogram per milliliter

(4) Dexamethasone; 5 picograms per milliliter

(5) Diclofenac; 5 nanograms per milliliter

(6) Dimethylsulfoxide (DMSO); 10 micrograms per milliliter

(7) Firocoxib; 20 nanograms per milliliter

(8) Lidocaine; 20 picograms per milliliter

(9) Methocarbamol; 1 nanogram per milliliter

(10) Methylprednisolone; 100 picograms per milliliter

(11) Glycopyrrolate; 3 picograms per milliliter

(12) Prednisolone; 1 nanogram per milliliter

(13) Triamcinolone Acetonide; 100 picograms per milliliter

(14) Xylazine; 10 picograms per milliliter of serum or plasma

(15) Butorphanol; 2 nanograms per milliliter

(g) Official blood test samples shall not contain any of the drug substances, or their metabolites or analogs listed in subsection (e)(1)-(8), and (e)(10)-(14).

(h) Procaine, following administration of procaine penicillin, is an authorized medication provided:

(1) Official blood test samples shall not contain any procaine, or its metabolites or analogs in excess of 25 nanograms per milliliter.

(2) all procaine penicillin administrations have been reported pursuant to Rule 1842 of this division,

(3) procaine penicillin was not administered after entry to race,

(4) the horse was under surveillance for a minimum of six hours prior to racing.

(i) All expenses related to surveillance and testing for procaine under subsection (h) of this regulation shall be paid by the owner of the horse.

Authority: Sections 19440 and 19562,  
Business and Professions Code.

Reference: Sections 19580 and 19581,  
Business and Professions Code.

**CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD**

**NOVEMBER 21, 2013**  
**REGULAR BOARD MEETING**

**There is no board package material for Item 18**